

DECLASSIFIED

07-5512

UNCLASSIFIED

253767

# 3D MARINE DIVISION

## FMF (-) (REIN)



### COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

for the month of

### APRIL 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96602

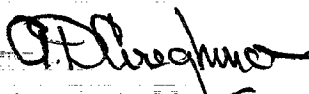
3/IGA/das  
3480/2  
Ser: 003A14367  
23 May 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

~~██████████~~ (UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL OF ENCLOSURE (1))

From: Commanding General  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)  
Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
  
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 April 1967 to 30 April 1967  
  
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8  
  
Encl: (1) 3d Marine Division Command Chronology (S)

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

  
A. D. CERECHENO  
Chief of Staff

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 25 copies  
~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 April 1967 to 30 April 1967

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA  
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY  
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS  
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMANDER</u>	
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)	MGen B. A. HOCHMUTH	1-30 Apr
Assistant Division Commander	BGen M. P. RYAN	1-30 Apr
<u>SUBORDINATE UNITS</u>		
3d Marines	Col J. P. LANIGAN	1-30 Apr
4th Marines	Col R. H. THOMPSON	1-30 Apr
9th Marines	Col R. M. JENKINS	1-30 Apr
12th Marines	Col W. R. MORRISON	1-30 Apr
26th Marines	Col J. J. PADLEY	25-30 Apr
3d Bn, 3d Marines	LtCol G. WILDER	1-30 Apr
1st Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol T. J. WILLIS	1-30 Apr
2d Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol A. E. BENCH	1-30 Apr
3d Bn, 4th Marines	LtCol W. N. VEST	1-30 Apr
1st Bn, 9th Marines	Major D. J. FULHAM	1-30 Apr
2d Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol J. J. PEELER	1-30 Apr
3d Bn, 9th Marines	LtCol J. L. WILSON	1-30 Apr
1st Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol W. H. RICE	1-30 Apr
2d Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol W. L. GORE LtCol J. L. NORMAN	1-27 Apr 28-30 Apr
3d Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol J. L. MILES	1-30 Apr
4th Bn, 12th Marines	LtCol D. G. JONES Major L. G. SNYDER	1-6 Apr 7-30 Apr
1st Bn, 26th Marines	LtCol D. E. NEWTON	1-30 Apr

DECLASSIFIED



2d Bn, 26th Marines	LtCol J. M. CUMMINGS	1-10 Apr
	LtCol G. R. FIGARD	11-30 Apr
3d Bn, 26th Marines	LtCol K. L. HOCH	1-30 Apr
Hq Bn	LtCol C. R. FIGARD	1-10 Apr
	Col J. R. STOCKMAN	11-30 Apr
1st AmTrac Bn	LtCol A. R. BOWMAN	1-30 Apr
3d AT Bn	LtCol C. R. CASEY	1-30 Apr
3d Engr Bn	LtCol J. H. REID, Jr.	1-30 Apr
3d Med Bn	Cdr J. T. VINCENT MC, USN	1-30 Apr
3d MT Bn	Major R. F. ARMSTRONG	1-30 Apr
3d Recon Bn	Major C. N. DEZER	1-13 Apr
	Major J. R. A. REHFUS	14-30 Apr
3d SP Bn	LtCol D. E. MARCHETTE	1-30 Apr
3d TK Bn	Major V. L. SYLVESTER	1-30 Apr
9th MT Bn	Major D. R. TYER	1-30 Apr
11th Engr Bn	LtCol R. L. MULFORD	1-30 Apr
1st 8" How Btry	Capt R. E. ROUSH	1-30 Apr
1st 155 Gun Btry	Major E. D. LITZENBERGER	1-30 Apr
3d Dental Co	Capt L. H. CORDONIER, DC, USN	1-30 Apr

## 2. LOCATION

1 30 April: Phu Bai, RVN

## 3. STAFF OFFICERS

Chief of Staff	Col A. D. CERECHINO	1-30 Apr
Asst Chief of Staff, G-1	LtCol C. S. KIRCHMANN	1-30 Apr
Asst Chief of Staff, G-2	LtCol L. C. SHEPHERD III	1-30 Apr
Asst Chief of Staff, G-3	Col E. E. HAMMERBECK	1-30 Apr

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

Asst Chief of Staff, G-4	Col J. F. MENTZER	1-30 Apr
Asst Chief of Staff, G-5	Col E. R. MCCARTHY	1-30 Apr
Asst Chief of Staff, Comptroller	LtCol A. A. MONTI	1-30 Apr

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)	1038	23,883	173	1085
3d Marines	16	264	3	4
4th Marines	18	257	2	4
9th Marines	17	215	1	3
12th Marines	26	246	9	3
26th Marines	11	116	0	2
3d Bn, 3d Marines	38	1096	2	43
1st Bn, 4th Marines	33	1130	2	53
2d Bn, 4th Marines	40	1179	3	52
3d Bn, 4th Marines	36	1016	3	53
1st Bn, 9th Marines	43	1272	3	55
2d Bn, 9th Marines	36	1197	1	53
3d Bn, 9th Marines	36	1205	3	52
1st Bn, 12th Marines	44	669	1	13
2d Bn, 12th Marines	37	630	1	11
3d Bn, 12th Marines	38	410	1	7
4th Bn, 12th Marines	38	898	0	18
1st Bn, 26th Marines	33	1177	3	52
2d Bn, 26th Marines	34	1208	3	53
3d Bn, 26th Marines	36	1192	3	48

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)  
~~SECRET~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u> <u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u> <u>ENL</u>
Hq Bn	188	2010	40	102
1st AmTrac Bn	23	822	2	11
3d AT Bn	24	407	0	8
3d Engr Bn	25	930	2	11
3d Med Bn	3	151	54	209
3d MT Bn	13	354	0	5
3d Recon Bn	29	590	0	29
3d SP Bn	22	508	2	26
3d Tank Bn	28	669	0	12
9th MT Bn	14	419	1	7
11th Engr Bn	47	1327	2	18
1st 8" How Btry	7	163	0	1
1st 155 Gun Btry	5	156	0	3
3d Dental Co	0	0	26	61

**DECLASSIFIED**

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARYPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

a. During the period 78 officers and 1010 enlisted personnel joined the Division. Personnel transferred by normal rotation included 109 officers and 950 enlisted. Personnel transferred by service records due to MedEvac were 11 officers and 358 enlisted. Other personnel transferred by service records included 3 officers and 22 enlisted.

b. Award recommendations to FMFPac: 1 Medal of Honor, 4 Navy Crosses, 32 Silver Stars, 7 Legion of Merit Medals, 102 Bronze Stars, 7 Air Medals, 77 Navy Commendation Medals and 7 Secretary of the Navy Commendation for Achievement Medals. Approved by FMFPac: 4 Navy Crosses, 19 Silver Stars, 1 Legion of Merit Medal, 52 Bronze Stars, 8 Air Medals, 45 Navy Commendation Medals and 1 Secretary of the Navy Commendation for Achievement Medal. In addition, 824 Purple Hearts were presented.

c. Casualties sustained during the month included: 128 KIA, 1037 WIA, 13 DOW, 11 NHD, 44 NHI and 2 MIA.

d. Congressional Interest Cases: 118 cases processed, 70 cases completed, 18 cases pending and 26 cases readdressed to other commands.

e. Discharges: 2 Hardship Discharges approved, 3 Hardship Discharges to CMC for decision, 2 Hardship Discharges pending and 5 Unsuitable Discharges approved.

2. EXCHANGE SERVICE

a. The new Division Exchange was officially opened by Major General HOCHMUTH at 1300 hours 25 April 1967. This exchange is housed in a two Butler Building complex adjacent to the Division Post Office. The facility was stocked with a well rounded assortment of health and comfort, electronics and photographic merchandise. A new concessionaire was established, the Caribe Diamond Company, providing a full line of ladies and mens jewelry and watches.

b. The Division Exchange service has been redesignated a Branch, consolidating accounts 1151-11 and 1151-18 into Branch 1010 of the A/AFES.

c. A total of 425 pallets of merchandise and 200 pallets of soft drinks have been received during April 1967. In addition, four conex boxes were shipped via rough rider to Dong Ha to assist the stock posture there.

d. Total sales for Branch 1010 amounted to \$446,876.55.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~3. POSTAL

a. During the period covered by this report, seven postal units were relocated to perform money order and stamp sales for organizations in this area. One postal unit remained inactive.

b. The units affected by this change are indicated below:

(1) Units #2 and #4 were relocated from Danang to the Dong Ha area to provide mobile money order service.

(2) Unit #3 was relocated from Danang to Dong Ha to provide mobile money order service.

(3) Unit #5 was relocated from Danang to Dong Ha to provide money order and stamp sales in the 11th Engineer area as soon as a building is furnished.

(4) Unit #7 was relocated from Danang to Phu Bai to provide money order and stamp sales in the Headquarters, 4th Marines area.

(5) Unit #8 was relocated from Danang to Phu Bai to provide money order and stamp sales in the FLSG-A area.

(6) Unit #15 was relocated from Danang to Phu Bai to provide money order and stamp sales in the 3d Engineer area.

(7) Unit #13 remained inactive.

c. The following figures represent pounds of U. S. Mail this command received and dispatched during April 1967.

<u>AREA</u>	<u>RECEIVED</u>	<u>DISPATCHED</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Phu Bai	276,636	118,034	394,670
Dong Ha/Cam Lo	<u>91,973</u>	<u>67,742</u>	<u>159,715</u>
	368,609	185,776	554,385

d. During the month of April 1967, air letter mail was not received at Dong Ha on 8, 15, 23, 26, and 28 April 1967 and no mail was received on 24 April 1967. Phu Bai did not receive letter mail on 25 April 1967. However, this mail was received with the following days mail with the exception of Dong Ha mail for the 23d and 24th of April 1967. All back-logged mail for these two days was received on the day following non-receipt.

4. DIVISION CLUBS

a. No clubs were formalized.

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

## b. Clubs closed

COM(O)SNCOENL

FLSU-2

None

FLSU-2

## c. Estimated gross sales:

COM(O)	\$ 15,500.00
SNCO Club	98,997.00
ENL Club	197,140.00
	<u>\$311,637.00</u>

## d. Miscellaneous:

(1) During the month of April the below listed merchandise and furniture was shipped to the three northern Marine enclaves, in the amount indicated:

Dong Ha

Beer	200 pallets
Soda	100 pallets
Liquor	1 pallet
Bar Snacks	10 pallets
Furniture	10 pallets
Beverage Cooler	2 each

Phu Bai

Beer	100 pallets
Soda	90 pallets
Liquor	4 pallets
Bar Snacks	5 pallets

Khe Sanh

Beer	6 pallets
Soda	6 pallets
Furniture	5 pallets
Beverage Cooler	3 each 2 Enl/1 SNCO

e. On 6 April the Central Clubs Officer was moved from Danang to the Phu Bai enclave. Personnel assigned to this office are Major D. E. MULLALLY Jr., the Division Clubs Officer, MSgt V. L. HUBBARD, the Division Clubs Operations Chief, SSgt D. C. COONEY Jr., the Phu Bai Enclave Chief, LCpl R. L. LOONEY, Clerk Typist.

SECRET

**DECLASSIFIED**

f. On 27 April 1967, the treasurer of the Enlisted Club, Sgt ZAJEC was wounded while on a liaison trip to the Dong Ha enclave. The warehouse at Dong Ha sustained fairly heavy damage to the walls and roof of the building from enemy rockets. Merchandise damage was light, with approximately 40 cases of beer damaged.

g. On 27 April 1967 the Assistant Division Clubs Officer and the Area Auditor attended a meeting at FLC Headquarters in regards to the coming inventories and the subsequent transfer of FLC Clubs from the 3d Marine Division Clubs Systems to the FLC Clubs System. This transfer will take effect on 1 May 1967.

##### 5. INFORMATIONAL SERVICES

a. The section continued press coverage of 3d Marine Division activities releasing 138 news, feature articles and photographs through the Force Information Office, III Marine Amphibious Force. Also, a total of 1,712 home town releases were sent to the Fleet Home Town News Center, Great Lakes, Illinois.

b. A total of 68 civilian news correspondents visited the Phu Bai area during the month. A total of 118 newsmen visited the Dong Ha area.

c. The Radio/TV section turned out a total of 1163 minutes and five seconds of tape recorded coverage in the month of April. This breaks down to a total of 788 minutes on 197 Fleet Home Town News interviews and 330 minutes and five seconds on 23 features of 3d Marine Division personnel. There were three special requests for the Division Inspector that totaled 35 minutes.

##### 6. PROVOST MARSHAL

a. Normal Military Police functions were performed on a continuing basis throughout the period, i. e., patrols and security watches.

b. Nineteen special escorts for distinguished guests and USO entertainers were conducted.

c. In excess of 1,000 Vietnamese civilian employees are processed through the Phu Bai and Dong Ha offices daily.

d. The city of Hue was inspected for blackmarket activities on 9 April. Some U. S. property and PX items are offered for sale and no increase of activity was noted. Of significance, however, is the rise in price of blackmarket items. This rise can be attributable to either a reduction of the amount of items for sale or an increase in the money available to be spent on the market.

e. Vietnamese vehicles entering the Phu Bai Vital Area are checked for contraband by members of the Vietnamese Police. Marine Military Police passed out approximately 5,000 pieces of PsyOps literature daily to vehicle passengers while the National Police performed their checks.

Enclosure (1)  
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

f. A new system of personal identification/work passes was instituted for the civilian employees. The new system provides for ready identification of specifically authorized personnel in regards to areas.

g. On 17 April, the Provost Marshal was visited by Mr. XUAN, Assistant to the Director of National Police in Saigon. Mr. XUAN was interested in the completely integrated nature and mechanisms of the Provost Marshal's Office in hopes of developing similar type functions throughout the Republic of Vietnam.

## 7. SPECIAL SERVICES

### a. Recreation Fund Activity

(1) The Special Services Office, less the custodian and warehouse personnel, were moved to Phu Bai.

(2) The custodian completed a buying trip to Okinawa. The following information concerning the trip is furnished:

(a) 250 bundles of charcoal were purchased and shipped to the warehouse. This will be issued for unit parties.

(b) 35,000 writing kits were shipped and received at the warehouse.

(c) 10,000 writing portfolios were shipped and received at the warehouse.

(d) 12,000 each of cups, plates, spoons, forks, and knives, were shipped and received at the warehouse.

(e) 50 Sony radios were shipped and received at the warehouse.

(f) While on Okinawa, the custodian closed the account with the American Express Bank. An amount of \$21.00 was still on deposit. This was drawn out, and deposited in the Chase-Manhattan Bank in Saigon.

(3) 120 cases of soda were provided for 2/26 on 9 April; and 40 cases of soda were provided for 2/4 on 11 April.

(4) 22,000 writing portfolios were received from Okinawa.

(5) Twelve boxes of athletic supplies and 9 boxes of paperback books were received at the warehouse. This shipment included athletic sets, writing gear, and game kits.

(6) The Special Services Officer completed a buying trip to Japan. Athletic equipment was purchased and shipped from Tachikawa, and arrived in Danang on 30 April 1967. This equipment included footballs, volleyballs, softball bats, catcher and fielder mitts, and inflators for the equipment.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)



~~SECRET~~

During this trip to Japan, the Special Services Officer discussed with five concerns the procurement of stationery, gifts, menus, and Christmas cards. Favorable quotations have been obtained on these items, with more detailed information expected by mail. A self-sealing air-letter in packet form with waterproof container and ball point pen can be manufactured in quantities of 30,000 sets for approximately \$.35.

b. Division Education Program. All battalions were supplied with USAFI supply briefs. Five battalions were resupplied with educational material. The following tests were administered:

14 College (CCT-GE)  
50 High School GED

c. Special Entertainment

(1) Henry Fonda visited units of the Division in the Phu Bai area on Monday 10 April 1967.

(2) The Peter Palmer Show performed for FLSG-A and the 3d Medical Battalion on 14 April.

(3) The 3d Musical Show entertained units in the Camp Carroll and Dong Ha areas on 17 April.

(4) Brian Kelly, star of the TV series "Flipper", toured the Dong Ha area on a "handshaking tour".

(5) The Mike Foster Show performed for units of the Division in the Dong Ha-Phu Bai areas 25 through 28 April.

d. Division participation in III MAF R&R Program

<u>Place Visited</u>	<u>Number of Personnel</u>
Bangkok	404
Hong Kong	344
Taipei	218
Tokyo	268
Singapore	63
Manila	124
Kuala Lumpur	50
Okinawa	102
Hawaii	352
Penang	35

8. BAND

a. A thirty-five piece section of the band left for a tour of Okinawa and Japan, 5 April 1967.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

b. The section of the band that remained in RVN performed regular colors formations and played several awards ceremonies, change of command ceremonies and honor guards.

c. The section of the band remaining in RVN played several people-to-people-concerts, the most notable of which was the dedication of a new sports stadium and parade at Khe Sanh, 9 April 1967.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

1. Operation PRAIRIE III commenced at 190001H March 1967 and terminated 192400H April 1967, with the following final totals:

## a. Enemy Casualties:

<u>KIA(Conf)</u>	<u>KIA(Prob)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>
252	255	0	4

## b. Weapons Captured:

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptr</u>	<u>C. S. Wpns Cptr</u>	<u>Total Wpns Cptr</u>
117	11	128

2. Operation PRAIRIE IV commenced at 200000H April 1967 with the following totals as of 302400H April 1967:

## a. Enemy Casualties:

<u>KIA(Conf)</u>	<u>KIA(Prob)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>
45	55	0	0

## b. Weapons Captured:

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptr</u>	<u>C. S. Wpns Cptr</u>	<u>Total Wpns Cptr</u>
30	2	32

3. Operation BEACON HILL KIA (Conf) and KIA (Prob) totals were adjusted to 438 KIA (Conf) and 419 KIA (Prob) vice 334 KIA (Conf) and 523 KIA (Prob), due to the discovery of 104 bodies on 24 April 1967.

4. Operation CHINOOK II terminated 042400H April with the following final totals:

## a. Enemy Casualties:

<u>KIA(Conf)</u>	<u>KIA(Prob)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>
104	197	17	5

## b. Weapons Captured:

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptr</u>	<u>C. S. Wpns Cptr</u>	<u>Total Wpns Cptr</u>
28	2	30

5. Operation BIGHORN commenced 050001H April 1967 and terminated 212400H April 1967 with the following final totals:

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

## a. Enemy Casualties:

<u>KIA(Conf)</u>	<u>KIA(Prob)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>
70	146	0	0

## b. Weapons Captured:

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptr</u>	<u>C. S. Wpns Cptr</u>	<u>Total Wpns Cptr</u>
11	1	12

6. Operation SHAWNEE commenced 220001H April 1967 with the following totals as of 302400H April 1967:

## a. Enemy Casualties:

<u>KIA(Conf)</u>	<u>KIA(Prob)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>
47	20	2	0

## b. Weapons Captured:

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptr</u>	<u>C. S. Wpns Cptr</u>	<u>Total Wpns Cptr</u>
6	0	6

7. Operation BEACON STAR commenced 220001H April 1967 with the following totals as of 302400H April 1967:

## a. Enemy Casualties:

<u>KIA(Conf)</u>	<u>KIA(Prob)</u>	<u>PW(VC)</u>	<u>PW(NVA)</u>
0	17	0	0

## b. Weapons Captured:

<u>Indiv Wpns Cptr</u>	<u>C. S. Wpns Cptr</u>	<u>Total Wpns Cptr</u>
0	0	0

8. The 1st CI Team interrogated 20 persons during the month of April 1967. Seventeen were released as innocent civilians, two were Ralliers who were debriefed, and one was determined to be V.C. and subsequently delivered to 7th ITT. The Team continued to support Operation SHAWNEE with one Sub-Team composed of two enlisted and one interpreter. One Sub-Team is in support of Tiger Hotel CAC units in Phu Loc District, composed of one officer, one enlisted, and one interpreter. One enlisted member is working with the Special Branch, National Police, Hue City. The team has maintained liaison at district, village, and hamlet level in Huong Thuy, Phong Dien, Phu Loc, and Nam Hoa. Liaison continues with U.S. and Vietnamese intelligence and security agencies in Hue City.

**DECLASSIFIED**

Enclosure (1)

**DECLASSIFIED**

9. The 15th CI Team provided CI support to elements of the 1st Bn, 9th Marines on operations during the month of April 1967. The team has initiated three penetrations by indigenous sources. These were penetrations of V.C. controlled or semi-controlled areas in Cam Lo and Trieu Phong Districts. During April, the team prepared forty-three CI reports and twenty spot reports of counterintelligence nature. The team attended and presented intelligence briefings, exchanged reports and maintained liaison with U.S., ARVN, and GVN intelligence agencies within Quang Tri Province.

10. The 3d Interpreter Team, during the month of April 1967, processed 51 batches of captured documents, from which a total of 76 pages of translation was prepared. A total of 235 friendly/official documents were processed, from which 503 pages of translation were prepared. Members of the team at Phu Bai worked a total of 12.2 hours as interpreters in support of Marine units in the Phu Bai area. Members of the team supporting Operations CHINOOK, BIGHORN, and SHAWNEE worked a total of 33.5 hours for sick-bay, ITT, CIT, and G-5. Members in Dong Ha worked a total of 4 hours for CIT.

11. The 7th Interrogation-Translation Team supported Operation PRAIRIE III, BIGHORN, SHAWNEE, the Command Group at Khe Sanh, and 1st Bn, 4th Marines in the field. During April, the team processed 18 Detainees classifying them as follows:

PW(NVA)	= 5
PW(VC)	= 6
Innocent Civilians	= 1
ARVN	= 2
ARVN Escapees from being captives of the en	= 2
Undetermined	= 2

12. The Aerial Observation Section in Phu Bai flew 152 missions for a total of 200.1 hours; 23 missions were flown in USMC aircraft for a total of 38.6 hours, 129 missions were flown in U.S. Army aircraft for a total of 161.5 hours. The Aerial Observation Section at Dong Ha flew 129 missions for a total of 268.4 hours; 95 missions were flown in USMC aircraft for a total of 196.2 hours, 26 missions were flown in U.S. Army aircraft for a total of 52.7 hours; 8 missions were flown in USAF aircraft for a total of 19.5 hours.

**DECLASSIFIED**

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

1. GENERAL. The 3d Marine Division continued operations in Thua Thien and Quang Tri Provinces of South Vietnam in accordance with assigned missions. Improved weather during April permitted significant increases in the range and scope of operations throughout the AOR. Division operations during the month were characterized by numerous heavy contacts and deployment of additional 3d Marine Division forces from the Danang OA to the 3d Marine Division AOR. The 1st Bn, 4th Marines rotated to RVN on 1 April to replace the 3d Bn, 4th Marines which departed for Okinawa on 6 April. The SLF was employed in the 3d Marine Division OA, landing in northern Thua Thien Province on 22 April.

2. PRAIRIE III. Operation PRAIRIE III continued with heavy contact, with enemy forces attempting to penetrate the PRAIRIE area from Con Thien south to Cam Lo and employing mortars and rockets in attacks against USMC positions. Repeated attacks against the Gio Linh artillery position by mortars and artillery were sustained with light friendly casualties. On 11 April the 1st Bn, 4th Marines, in conjunction with the 11th Engr Bn commenced operations to clear the vegetation from a 200 meter wide strip running from Gio Linh to Con Thien. The enemy conducted numerous harassing attacks against the forces engaged in the clearing operations. On 12 April, the 9th Marines Headquarters deployed to Dong Ha and commenced preparations to assume responsibility for the eastern portion of the PRAIRIE OA. On 192400H April PRAIRIE III operation was terminated and the 3d MarDiv Forward CP was closed. Cumulative friendly casualties at the end of the operation were:

KIA  
56

WIA  
530

3. PRAIRIE IV. Operation PRAIRIE IV commenced 200001H April with the same mission and OA as was assigned to Operation PRAIRIE III. Four infantry battalions and four artillery battalions were engaged in this major search and destroy operation. Several battalion size operations were conducted, and coordinated operations were executed with elements of the 1st ARVN Regt in the area south of Quang Tri in support of the RD Program. The operation continued throughout the month with enemy forces attempting to penetrate the PRAIRIE area to employ rockets and mortars against USMC positions and to penetrate the ARVN RD area. Repeated attacks by mortars and artillery against the Gio Linh position and forces engaged in clearing the strip from Gio Linh to Con Thien were sustained with light friendly casualties. Forces were employed to provide security for dredging operations in the Cua Viet River and for hydrographic survey operations. The 1st AmTrac Battalion deployed to the Cua Viet port facility on 23 April. Cumulative friendly casualties for Operation PRAIRIE IV as of 30 April were:

KIA  
18

WIA  
269

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

4. BEACON HILL I. Operation BEACON HILL I, in the area bordering the DMZ between Gio Linh and Con Thien, was terminated on 1 April. Cumulative friendly casualties for the operation were:

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>
26	220

5. CHINOOK II. Operations in the CHINOOK area were limited to patrol and ambush actions due to the austerity of forces. Operations were characterized by frequent small unit contacts, sniper incidents, mines and booby traps. Operation CHINOOK II terminated on 4 April. Cumulative friendly casualties for the operation were:

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>
12	111

6. BIG HORN. Operation BIG HORN, a multi-battalion search and destroy operation, commenced 5 April in the Phong Dien coastal area and the Co Bi-Thanh Tan area of Thua Thien Province. The 4th Marine Regimental Headquarters was the control headquarters and conducted operations in coordination with the 1st ARVN Division. Heavy contact with the enemy forces was made on the 5th of April along the "Street Without Joy" resulting in 19 friendly KIA and 48 WIA. Operation BIG HORN terminated on 21 April 67. Total cumulative friendly casualties were:

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>
22	127

7. SHAWNEE. Operation SHAWNEE, a three battalion operation under control of the 4th Marines, commenced 22 April. Three infantry battalions and one reinforced artillery battalion were employed in conjunction with ARVN forces. The 2d Bn, 4th Marines and 2d Bn, 26th Marines were helolifted into enemy base area 114 to seek out and destroy the enemy and to destroy the enemy base structures. Very light contact has been made to date; the operation is continuing. Cumulative friendly casualties are:

<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>
2	46

8. PHU BAI TAOR. The 3d Bn, 26th Marines remained the Phu Bai Defense Battalion. Company size search and destroy operations were conducted throughout the month, many in support of CAC's located in the Phu Loc District, the Troui River and Gia Le areas. Security operations in support of hydrographic and topographic surveys continued. Combined operations in support of the RD Program were conducted in the vicinity of the Phu Thu peninsula and the Gia Le area. Sparrow Hawk forces were launched three times during the month to provide security for downed helos. Headquarters of 3d AT Bn, 3d SP Bn, 3d Tank Bn and 3d Engineers established CP's in the Gia Le Area.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

9. KHE SANH. Operations in the Khe Sanh area increased in tempo during the month. Due to heavy contacts in the vicinity of Hill 861 the SLF infantry battalion and artillery battery were deployed to Khe Sanh from the SHAWNEE OA on 26 April. On 28 April the 3d Marines commenced a battalion size search and destroy operation in the Hill 861 area. Heavy contact was being maintained at the close of April.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED



~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIEDTRAINING HIGHLIGHTSA. IN COUNTRY SCHOOLS

	<u>LENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Vietnamese Language	30 Days	III MAF	0	4
MACV/USCOM Advisor	5 Days	Saigon	2	0
RECONDO	3 Wks	NHA Training	0	2
Motion Picture Operator	2 Days	III MAF	0	6
Basic Legal Clerk	12 Days	Danang	0	14
Land Mine Warfare & Demolition	3 Days	Phu Bai	0	120

B. OUT OF COUNTRY SCHOOLS

NCO Leadership	3 Wks	Okinawa	0	10
CRPTC Comm Security	5 Days	Yokosuka	2	1
RPS Custodian	5 Days	Yokosuka	6	0
Basic Infantry Weapons Repair	3 Wks	Okinawa	0	4
Basic Ammo Technician	2 Wks	Okinawa	0	4
Vietnamese Language	30 Days	Okinawa	0	7
Embarkation	3 Wks	Okinawa	10	8
Parachute Training	3 Wks	Okinawa	0	4
SCUBA	30 Days	Subic Bay	0	1
Military Justice	11 Days	Okinawa	11	0
Career Advisory	6 Days	Okinawa	0	1

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~COMBAT AIR SUPPORT1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Operation PRAIRIE III continued into the month of April with PRAIRIE IV commencing on 20 April. Fixed wing aircraft in support of PRAIRIE flew 223 sorties, expending 392.8 tons of ordnance. BDA was reported through FMAW channels. Helicopters flew 3,203 sorties, lifted 4,521 passengers and 309.7 tons of cargo.

b. Operation CHINOOK ended 4 April. Within the inclusive period, fixed wing aircraft flew 9 sorties, expending 11.3 tons of ordnance. Helicopters flew 67 sorties, lifting 161 passengers and .2 tons of cargo.

c. Operation BIG HORN commenced 5 April and ended 21 April. Within that period, fixed wing aircraft flew 36 sorties and expended 38.4 tons of ordnance.

d. Operation SHAWNEE began 22 April. For the period up to 30 April, fixed wing aircraft flew 49 sorties and expended 50.1 tons of ordnance. Helicopters flew 294 sorties, lifted 828 passengers and 18.8 tons of cargo.

e. In the Khe Sanh area fixed wing aircraft flew 47 sorties with an expenditure of 69.5 tons of ordnance.

f. There were 30 Arc Light strikes in Thua Thien Province and 20 strikes in the province of Quang Tri.

2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS. G.P. bombs equipped with "daisy cutters" can, in certain instances, assist in making or improving landing zones for helicopters.

3. PROBLEM AREAS. No new problem areas were encountered.

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIEDFIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. On 15 April liaison was established with Project Delta representatives to arrive at coordination procedures to permit Delta and 1st Marine Air Wing operations simultaneously in the ASHAU Valley on a non-interference basis.

b. A conference at III MAF was held on 17 April to study coordination between 7th Air Force operations and 12th Marines artillery firing into and beyond the DMZ. The main purpose was to find ways and means to eliminate excessive hold fires on artillery operations incurred by Air Force transiting the artillery impact area. No conclusions were developed.

c. A defoliation project was requested in conjunction with Operation CUMBERLAND, the upgrading of Route 547 to ASHAU Valley.

d. Naval Gunfire SOP Guidelines were drafted and promulgated to all ships on station and Naval Gunfire Liaison and Spot teams to ensure that all required information is exchanged between NGF Spotter and the firing ship.

2. TARGETING

a. Artillery. A total of 7249 long range, pre-planned targets were attacked during the month of April.

b. TPQ-10 Missions. A total of 1792 targets were struck by TPQ-10 missions during the month.

c. Naval Gunfire. There were nineteen days of destroyer support and four days of heavy cruiser support during the month. Thirty-seven missions were fired with a total expenditure of 179 rounds of 5 inch and 321 rounds of 8 inch ammunition.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS**DECLASSIFIED**1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Comm Physical Security. In the 3d MarDiv CP communication security hardening program the major remaining requirement is for radio relay generator sandbagging. This will be accomplished as soon asbags become available.

b. Division Radio Relay System. A major re-engineering of the division radio relay system was effected during April to better accomodate mission changes and unit displacements. Principal reasons for this reengineering were the close-out of division (Forward) CP at Dong Ha and the increase of missions at Khe Sanh.

c. 3d MarDiv AFRS Broadcast Station. On 3 April 1967, the 3d MarDiv activated a 50 watt broadcasting station at the Div CP, Phu Bai. This station rebroadcasts AFRS, Saigon and local announcements from 0600-2215 daily.

d. Dong Ha 3d MarDiv MARS Station. The 3d MarDiv MARS Station NOEFA was displaced from Danang to Dong Ha. This station began working CONUS from Dong Ha on 12 April 1967. The station also provides back-up military phone patch service between 3d MarDiv CP Phu Bai and Dong Ha.

e. MITE Technical Representative Visit. The technical representative from MITE Corporation (AN/TGC-14 Teletypewriters) visited various division units and held technician and operator OJT sessions. Additionally, division first and second echelon operator/technician courses were scheduled for 8-10 May 1967 at Phu Bai and 12-14 May 1967 at Dong Ha.

f. Operation BEACON STAR. During Operation BEACON STAR, 3d MarDiv established a radio relay link between the Division CP and the SLF. This circuit was channellized to give direct access from Division COC to the USS PRINCETON via the beach terminal. A covered radio circuit (Voice) from Division COC to the USS PRINCETON was also established. Division entered III MAF Command Net #2 for secure Radio TTY with the USS PRINCETON.

g. Operation SHAWNEE:

(1) A detachment of CommCo was assigned to the 4th Marines to augment 4th Marines organic communication capabilities.

(2) A radio relay link between division and 4th Marines was programmed and team with equipment provided by III MAF was kept on standby. However, requirement for the relay did not develop.

(3) An aerial radio retransmission facility was arranged to provide communication relay support during the initial phase of SHAWNEE.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Enclosure (1)

h. New Cable Installation. CommCo installed 25 pair cable between division CP and Gia Le complex. Eleven pair are allocated to Gia Le Units to supplement/back-up existing ten pair cable. Twelve pair are routed to Hill 180 to replace two TRC-27's and furnish additional channels to Hill 180. Replaced TRC-27's will be used for other requirements and back-up.

## 2. PROBLEM AREAS

a. The shortage of communication officers within 3d MarDiv continues. Effective 30 April 1967 the division was short 7 communication officers. During May the scheduled input less outgoing should leave the division short 4 communication officers on 1 June 1967.

b. The shortage of KW-7 maintenance personnel 2822/2862 within 3d Marine Division remains acute. The division is presently operating at 24.5 per cent of manning level, with nine 2822's on hand (T/O 40) and three 2862's on hand (T/O 9). No relief is anticipated in the near future.

c. Combat equipment deadline percentage for 3d Marine Division communication gear is excessively high and has been gradually increasing over the last three months. Primary reasons are lack of adequate spare parts and maintenance float items. Contributing factors are heavy usage under harsh environmental conditions and a shortage of skilled technicians in some areas.

DECLAS

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During the month of April, Psychological Operations objectives were:
  - a. Exploitation of VC and NVA battlefield losses.
  - b. Show of strength of Free World Forces.
  - c. Report VC activity.
  - d. Report mines and booby traps for a reward.
  - e. Support the Government of Vietnam.
  - f. Explain presence of USMC in Vietnam.
2. The following represents a cross section of leaflet distribution:
  - a. Chieu Hoi leaflets and safe conduct passes were distributed in support of:
    - (1) Operation PRAIRIE III, PRAIRIE IV, CHINOOK II, BEACON STAR, BIG HORN, SHAWNEE, and the Phu Bai Area.
    - b. Leaflets with the theme "Report VC activity" were distributed throughout the division's area of responsibility.
    - c. Mine reward leaflets were distributed throughout the Phu Bai area.
    - d. Recapitulation:

<u>Theme</u>	<u>No. of Leaflets</u>
(1) Chieu Hoi	10,295,000
(2) NVA	5,794,000
(3) Safe Conduct Passes	3,994,000
(4) Varied Themes	10,450,000

e. In addition to aerial leaflet drops, there were 122,710 leaflets and JUSPAO newspapers hand distributed during the month. The leaflets covered the same general themes as the aircraft drops.

3. There were 27 hours 25 minutes of aerial broadcasts generally covering the same subject matter as the leaflets. 63 hours 55 minutes of ground broadcast were made covering the following themes:

- a. The Government of Vietnam helps the people.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

- b. Allied and ARVN might.
- c. Government of Vietnam vs VC life.
- d. Rally Appeal.
- e. Cooperate with the Marines.
- f. Explanation of Allied presence in Vietnam.
- g. Appeals to individual VC by name.
- h. VC hinder the people by mining the roads.

#### 4. Feed Back:

a. After a battle on 29 March an NVA soldier became separated from his unit. He wandered around the jungle with no purpose in mind. On 1 April he heard an aerial speaker broadcast and made his way to Van Kim, coordinates YD 150680. He told the villagers he wanted to rally and they assisted him in rallying to an ARVN unit.

b. On 24 April two VC rallied and gave the following information:

(1) Have seen many leaflets but VC ordered them not to read leaflets. The leaflets were poison and would kill any person who touched them, according to VC propaganda.

(2) Two members of their unit rallied the week before and that had a direct bearing on them rallying.

(3) Ralliers feel ground and aerial broadcast are most effective means of conducting PsyOps.

#### 5. Kit Carson Scout activities for April:

- a. Three VC were identified.
- b. 104 patrols were guided.
- c. Six mines were located.
- d. Classes for 2/9 are being conducted on VC tactics and mine identification.

6. Movie Festivals, combined with ground speaker broadcasts are continuing in the CAC areas. Speaker teams have also accompanied MEDCAPS to give the people hygienic information. Because of the numerous mining incidents on principal highways a concerted effort has been expended offering rewards for mines located by the people.

DECLASSIFIED  
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Logistical requirements continued to increase during the month of April due to accelerated tactical commitments and movement of forces.

(1) Rotation of BLT 1/4 and BLT 3/4 commenced on 1 April at Dong Ha via the Cua Viet River. BLT 3/4 completed embarkation on 6 April.

(2) Movement of Danang based division units for Operation OREGON commenced on 9 April and continued throughout the month. The units re-deployed were:

Hq 9th Mar	C Co 3d Med Bn
2/4	3d Dental Co (-)
2/26	Co B (-) 3d Tk Bn
1st 8" How Btry (SP)	Co C (-) 3d AT Bn
L/4/12	Co C (-) 3d Engr Bn
2/12	Transp Co (-) 9th MT Bn
B/1/13	H&S Co & Co A (-) 1st AmTrac Bn
H/3/12	Det H&S Co 3d SP Bn

(3) Operation BIGHORN ended on 21 April and Operation SHAWNEE commenced on 22 April. Operation BEACON STAR began on the same date. The LSA supporting operation BIGHORN was replaced by an LSU operated by FLSG "A"/3d Service Battalion on 24 April. The LSU supported both Operation SHAWNEE and BEACON STAR.

(4) On the 24th of April heavy contact was encountered at Khe Sanh and priority of support was shifted to that area.

(5) 2/3 (-) was helo lifted from BEACON STAR to Phu Bai and then air lifted by C-130 to Khe Sanh on 26 April.

(6) RLT 26 (Hq) was air lifted from Okinawa to Phu Bai on 26 April.

(7) On 27 April the remaining element of 2/3 and elements of 3/3, 3/9 and B Btry 1/12 were lifted from Dong Ha to Khe Sanh.

(8) K Battery 1st Bn 13th Marines arrived at the mouth of the Cua Viet river on the 29th of April, relieved K Btry 1/12 in position, and K Btry 1/12 completed embarkation on 30 April.

b. The Dong Ha airstrip was opened to all traffic on 8 April after three weeks of extensive repairs.

c. On 8 April the 11th Engineer Battalion commenced clearing a 200 meter wide strip between Gio Linh and Con Thien. This work involved

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)



~~SECRET~~  
**DECLASSIFIED**

an average of 21 bulldozers a day and considerable mine clearance equipment. A substantial helicopter resupply effort was required to refuel tractors and supply the infantry and engineer units.

d. During this period extensive rehabilitation work was accomplished on the alternate Division CP and the 9th Marines CP at Dong Ha by the 11th Engineers.

e. Base development continued at Dong Ha and Phu Bai. Nine butler buildings have been completed to date. The artillery cantonment at Phu Bai is now complete with the exception of electrical wiring. Messhalls are being constructed for the 3d Motor Transport Battalion and the 3d Medical Battalion at Phu Bai. Work on the Medical facility at Dong Ha is continuing.

f. At the present time there are two items on "Red Ball".

g. Critipak was completed as per CG FMFPAC message 201813Z April 67.

h. The Division Supply Economy Program reported a total of \$3,550,993 cancelled as of 15 April.

i. The Military Standard Requisitioning and Procedures (Milstrip) was implemented on 23 April 1967.

j. During the month of April the following ordnance, motor transport and engineer equipment sustained combat damage.

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAUSE OF DAMAGE</u>	<u>DISPOSITION</u>
105mm How	Enemy arty	Repaired and returned to service
105mm How	Enemy arty	Repaired and returned to service
105mm How	Enemy arty	Repaired and returned to service
105mm How	Enemy arty	Repaired and returned to service
105mm How	Enemy arty	Repaired and returned to service
105mm How	Enemy arty	Repaired and returned to service
105mm How	Enemy arty	Repaired and returned to service
M50A1	Mine damage	LTI in progress
M50A1	Wrecked (not a result of enemy action)	Awaiting R & E
M48A3	Mine damage	Repaired (Dong Ha)
M48A3	Mine damage	Code X (Dong Ha)
M48A3	Mine damage	Repaired (Dong Ha)
M48A3	Mine damage	Awaiting repair (Dong Ha)
M48A3	Mine damage	Awaiting repair (Gio Linh)
M48A3	Mine damage	Combat Loss
M48A3	Mine damage	Repaired
LVTP-5	Mine damage	Repaired-Organizational Maintenance
LVTP-5	Mine damage	Code X

**DECLASSIFIED**

Enclosure (1)

**DECLASSIFIED**

TYPE	CAUSE OF DAMAGE	DISPOSITION
LVTP-5	Mine damage	Code X
LVTP-5	Mine damage	Code R3
LVTP-5	Mine damage	Code R3
LVTP-5	Mine damage	Code R4
LVTE-1	Mine damage	LTI performed; awaiting disposition
M-35	Mortar	Awaiting repairs
M-35	Mine	Code X
M-35	Mine	Code X
M-35	Mine	Code X
M-35	140mm Rocket	Code X
M-35	Mortar	Awaiting repair
M-36	Accident generated by enemy fire	Code X
M-36	140mm Rocket	Awaiting repairs
M-36	140mm Rocket	Awaiting repairs
M-54	Mortar	Awaiting repairs
M-54	Mortar	Awaiting repairs
M-54	Mortar	Awaiting repairs
M-54	Mortar	Awaiting repairs
M-54	Mine	Code X
M-37	Mortar	Awaiting repairs
M-37	Mine	Code X
M-422A1	Mine	Code X
M-422A1	140mm Rocket	Code X
M-422A1	Mortar	Returned to service
M-170	140mm Rocket	Awaiting repair
(6) M-274A2	Mortar & resultant fire	Code X
(3) M-107	Mortar	Repaired
M-101	Mortar	Awaiting repair
M-172 Low bed	Mine	Code X
TD-18	Mine	Returned to service
TD-18	Mine	Evacuated to 4th echelon maintenance
TD-18	Mine	Evacuated to 4th echelon maintenance

k. During this period the following sealifts were accomplished in support of the 3d Marine Division:

(1) In support of Operation OREGON:

Danang to Phu Bai

DATE	UNIT	CRAFT	NO. PER	VEH/CARGO	S/E/T
16 Apr 67	3d Plt, Co B, 3d TK Bn	LCU	30	11 Veh/Cargo	384.80
16 Apr 67	1 Btry, 4th Bn, 12th Mar	LCU	94	48 Veh/Cargo	411.09
16 Apr 67	2d Bn, 12th Marines	LCU	0	3 Veh/Cargo	58.62
17 Apr 67	B Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Mar	LCU	2	1 Veh/Cargo	19.71

**DECLASSIFIED**  
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DATE	UNIT	CRAFT	NO PER	VEH/CARGO	S/T
19 Apr 67	3d Shore Party Bn	LSD-7	1158	42 Veh/Cargo	416.19
22 Apr 67	1st 8" How Btry (SP)	LCU	1169	80 Veh/Cargo	686.20
15 Apr 67	1st AmtracBn	LST-626	18	3 Veh/Cargo	146.25
15 Apr 67	Co "C", 3d Engr Bn	LST-626	121	19 Veh/Cargo	86.13
15 Apr 67	Hq 9th Mar (Rear)	LST-603	135	56 Veh/Cargo	393.91
19 Apr 67	Hq Btry, 2d Bn, 12th Mar	LST-825	292	71 Veh/Cargo	421.07
19 Apr 67	Co B (-) 3d AmtracBn	LST-601	69	23 Veh/Cargo	435.48
25 Apr 67	H&S Co 1st Amtrac Bn	LST-630-			
		715	322	55 Veh/Cargo	1059.36
26 Apr 67	Co "A" 1st AmtracBn	LST-488-			
		581-509	245	41 Veh/Cargo	994.09
26 Apr 67	Co "C" 3d Engr Bn	LST-581	11	1 Veh/Cargo	20.55
26 Apr 67	Co "C" 3d AT Bn	LST-581	32	17 Veh/Cargo	89.07

## (2) Resupply sealifts:

Danang to Phu Bai	114 LCU's	9379 S/T
Danang to Dong Ha	80 LCU's	5493 S/T

1. During this period the following airlifts were accomplished in support of the 3d Marine Division:

## (1) In support of Operation OREGON

Danang to Phu Bai

DATE	UNIT	PAXS	VEH/CARGO	WEIGHT (LBS)
9 Apr 67	2dBn, 26th Marines	929	29 Veh/Cargo	288512
11 Apr 67	2dBn, 4th Marines	930	11 Veh/Cargo	246114
12 Apr 67	2dBn, 26th Marines	28	20 Veh/Cargo	31920
12 Apr 67	2dBn, 4th Marines	0	7 Veh/Cargo	10005
14 Apr 67	2dBn, 4th Marines	19	27 Veh/Cargo	334000
15 Apr 67	Det "C" Co 3d EngrBn	17	1 Veh/Cargo	10960

Chu Lai to Phu Bai

11 Apr 67	1st ReconBn	50	4 Veh/Cargo	27780
-----------	-------------	----	-------------	-------

Danang To Dong Ha

12 Apr 67	9th Marines	100	10 Veh/Cargo	76751
21 Apr 67	"C" Co 3d EngrBn	1	Cargo	3500

## (2) Resupply support:

Danang to Dong Ha Via USAF C123's and C-130's

Class I	895,776 lbs.
---------	--------------

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

Class II	752,237
Class III	29,888
Class IV	145,002
	<u>163,298</u>
Total	1,887,201 lbs.

Danang to Khe Sanh via USAF C-123's and C-130's

Class I	216,230
Class II	40,963
Class III	56,190
Class IV	33,835
Class V	<u>905,562</u>
Total	1,252,780

Danang to Phu Bai via USAF C-123's and C-130's

Class I	401,485
Class II	526,673
Class III	11,556
Class IV	180,724
Class V	<u>98,133</u>
Total	1,218,571

m. During this period the following armed convoys were accomplished in support of the 3d Marine Division:

(1) (1) Danang to Phu Bai

<u>DATES</u>	<u>CONVOYS</u>	<u>NO. TRUCKS</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>CARGO S/T</u>
5 Apr	1	70	140	68
6 Apr	1	144	288	224

(2) Phu Bai to Dong Ha

20 Apr	1	88	235	185
21 Apr	1	67	154	116

(3) Dong Ha to Khe Sanh

2 Apr	1	60	310	63
20 Apr	1	47	100	60

(4) Dong Ha to BIGHORN

3 Apr	1	91	860	70
11 Apr	1	90	610	140

DECLASSIFIED

(5) Dong Ha to Con Thien

8 Apr

1

89

250

350

Resupply by helicopter was used extensively during this period. In many cases, particularly the PRAIRIE AOR, helicopters provided the sole means of resupply.

(1) Phu Bai area - helicopters were used 24 days out of the month, for a total lift of 56 S/T.

(2) ~~BIGHORN/SHAMME~~ ~~Area~~ helicopters were used 23 days out of the month for a total lift of 166 S/T.

(3) PRAIRIE area - helicopters were used 27 days of the month for a total lift of 591 S/T.

a. Test projects.

(1) Rucksacks. Twenty rucksacks were received and 10 each were given to 3d Battalion, 26th Marines and to Recon Battalion for testing. Test reports were received on 25 April and forwarded to III MAF. Test results were uniformly favorable, with a strong recommendation that the straps be widened for greater comfort.

(2) Ordnance Locator. Eight test items initially received. Sixteen were received later for a total of 24. They were issued as follows: 8-3d Battalion, 26th Marines; 4-11th Engineer Battalion; 4-3d Engineer Battalion and 8-4th Marines. Test reports are due at this Headquarters by 10 May 1967 and due to III MAF by 20 May 1967.

(3) Folding Saws: Fifteen of these were sent to Recon Battalion for testing. Test report was submitted to this Headquarters on 20 April and results called to III MAF test project office on 20 April. Results: Folding saw is not suitable for use in this area. It was too light and subject to bending and breakage.

(4) Artillery Improved F.D.C. Technique and related Equipment. Test equipment has not yet arrived from MCLDC, Quantico. Test report due 6 months after receipt of test equipment.

(5) Battlefield Electrically Cooled Water Coolers. Test items not yet received. No due date on test report.

(6) Tunnel Destruction Weapons. Test items ~~not~~ yet received. Report due 90 days after receipt of items.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

p. New Items of Equipment:

(1) M-16 Rifles: All 1st increment rifles received and issued. All Infantry Battalions, Reconnaissance, Headquarters Company, 4th Marines, and Headquarters Company, 9th Marines have placed the rifles in service. Headquarters Company, 3d Marines has been delayed due to a parts shortage.

(2) Scout Sniper Rifle: All Scout Sniper Rifles have been placed in service.

(3) Eimco Tractors: Thirty-nine tractors in-country and on administrative deadline awaiting stocks of spare parts.

q. Food Services. During the month of April the Division had 58 operational messes supported by 415 CMF 33 personnel. Subsistence support provided Marine Corps and Naval personnel of this Division averaged 20,760 rations daily.

r. During the month of April representatives of the G-4 Section and special staff conducted material maintenance inspections of the following units:

3d Battalion, 26th Marines  
4th Battalion, 12th Marines

s. Ordnance technical inspections were conducted at all organizations storing 81mm mortars or higher caliber ammunition during this period.

t. The total ammunition expended for the month of April is listed on Tab A.

u. Planning was completed and appropriate directives issued for Operation SHAWNEE and rotation of BLT 2/9 and BLT 1/3. Planning for the establishment of the A SHAU Valley Fire Support Base and the build-up of required supplies was also completed during this period. The initial concept and support requirements for the Fire Support Base were issued on 24 April.

2. PROBLEM AREAS

a. The problem of moving supplies from the LCU ramp at Dong Ha to FLSU #1 no longer exists now that 5 ton tractors and stake bed trailers of the Transport Company (-), 9th Motor Transport Battalion have been moved to Dong Ha.

b. The conversion to the 360 computer by Force Logistics Command has caused a delay in reconciling Division records with Force Logistics Command records.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

c. The increased flow of supplies into the Phu Bai area has caused a backlog of material on hand for issue to Division units at FLSG "A". The heavy operational commitment of transportation limits the Division's ability to clear FLSG "A" RUC lines on a timely basis.

d. Summer rotation of supply officers and staff NCO's will reduce the Division's supply efficiency until new personnel become familiar with operating procedures.

3. SPECIAL OPERATIONS - OPERATIONS BIG HORN AND SHAWNEE

a. The change in the status of the LSA at BIG HORN to an LSU for Operation SHAWNEE mentioned in paragraph 1.a.(3) required an extensive build up of stock levels in all classes of supply and a heavy requirement for special engineering tools and equipment. Rapid response to these requirements materially assisted in the tactical operations.

b. There were 43 armed convoys during the month of April between Phu Bai and the BIG HORN/SHAWNEE area. The average convoy had 36 vehicles transporting 235 passengers and 110 tons of cargo each day.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

# TOTAL AMMUNITION EXPENDED

ITEM	PRAIRIE III/IV	CHINOOK III	PHU BAI	KHE SANH	BIG HORN/ SHAWNEE	TOTAL	AVERAGE DAILY EXPENDITURE RATE
175HE	14,684					14,684	490
8 HOW HE		55	58		736	849	28
105HE	82,168	2,338	10,549	13,102	14,496	122,653	4088
107HE	2,692					2,692	90
155 HOW HE	5,865	194	1,052	623	3,198	10,922	364
155 GUN HE			448			448	15
105 WP	2,549	158	33	1,223	440	4,403	147
105 Illum	624	31	231	65	278	1,229	41
155 GUN Illum			34			34	1
155 GUN WP			25			25	1
155 HOW WP	215	42	16	69	125	476	16
155 HOW Illum	115		63	19	769	666	22
107 Illum	154					154	5
107 WP	188					188	6
TOTAL RDS EXP	102,254	2,818	12,509	15,101	19,742	159,424	5,325

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB A TO 1001PTCS  
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

DECLASSIFIED



CIVIL AFFAIRS1. RELOCATION OF POPULATION OF DMZ AREA

a. During April, planning was begun by the GVN and OCO for the relocation of the populace of Trung Luong (DMZ) and upper Gio Linh Districts of Quang Tri province. Initial estimates were that the area contained 4379 families and 23,735 people and the plan called for them to be resettled in an area along Route #9 near Cam Lo District Headquarters.

b. LtCol AM, Quang Tri Province Chief, was given responsibility for the move but a Task Force was organized under the leadership of Colonel NHIEU, I Corps Inspector General, assisted by Mr. James BULLINGTON, OCO. Eleven sub-committees were established, manned chiefly by province officials and their U.S. counterparts. The TF was told that D-Day for the move was 24 April but this was obviously unrealistic. On 26 April General THANG, Minister of Revolutionary Development, directed that the move be delayed until adequate preparations had been made at the resettlement site. He also limited settlement in the Cam Lo area to 2000 families. Since that date efforts have been directed toward moving material to Cam Lo and laying out, not a refugee area, but new homes, and farmland for those who are to be relocated. Plans for military support of the project are still being worked out.

c. The G-5 section has monitored and participated in planning for the move and was deeply involved in supporting it by the end of the month. The division has provided a forward headquarters at Dong Ha for those coordinating the move and was housing three OCO personnel. Twenty five Marines from the 11th Engineers were assigned to operate OCO trucks and material handling equipment and to provide security over building materials and foodstuffs being stockpiled at Cam Lo. One officer and 12 enlisted from the 29th CA Company were also assigned to Dong Ha, Cam Lo and Gio Linh to assist in coordinating the move and to give assistance to the refugees.

d. Preceding the official move was a voluntary movement of 283 families (1319 people) from the area of Gia Man hamlet (YD 220752) on 10 April. This was a well organized group led by a Catholic priest, Fr. CUA. By the end of the month 85 of these families were well established near Cam Lo District Headquarters. The G-5 representative, Dong Ha, assisted in the move and resettlement despite a shortage of transportation during the period.

2. REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT. The RD programs in Quang Tri and Thua Thien province suffered setbacks because of the deteriorating security situation during the month. The 6 April attack on Quang Tri and La Vang had a decided effect on the RD teams in Quang Tri province and the 17 April attack on the RD team at Duong Muong hamlet (YD 803252) was a blow to the program in Thua Thien. In this engagement three RD teams were finally engaged and the

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

casualties were high (23 KIA - 21 WIA). In an effort to assist with the RD advisory effort one Marine Officer has been assigned to work with CAS in Thua Thien and another is being sought for a similar assignment in Quang Tri.

3. ELECTIONS. Village elections were held in both provinces on 16, 23, and 30 April. All elections were orderly and no unusual incidents occurred to mar the balloting. Increased patrolling by Marine units near the polling sites helped insure a degree of protection. Complete results are not yet available, but the indication is that at least 80% of the electorate participated, in both provinces.

4. LANG VEI BOMBING. On 23 April 1967 nine more survivors of the 2 March bombing of Lang Vei were returned to their homes by Air America transportation. Fifteen victims still remain in HUE Hospital. The G-5 section will continue to check on their progress. On 26 April personnel of the 1st AA Platoon, 29th CA Company revisited Lang Vei. The village is now 95% restored, and two buildings have been added, a dispensary and a schoolhouse, constructed by the CB detachment from KHE SANH.

#### 5. DIVISION CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

a. A Division Civil Affairs Check List was completed for use by the Division Inspector. Plans were made for a better civic action reporting system and increased emphasis was placed on commodity and MEDCAP supply distribution.

b. With the disbanding of the 3d Marine Division (FWD) CP, the G-5 (FWD) was assigned as liaison to the GVN/OCO Task Force, responsible for support of the relocation of the DMZ area population (see below). Units formerly reporting to 3d Marine Division (FWD) will now make civil affairs reports directly to Division or via the 3d, 9th or 12th Marines.

c. Plans were made for a scholarship program for qualified Vietnamese students in all Division AORs. A pilot program will get underway soon and the program should be fully implemented by September.

d. The following military civic action projects were completed during April:

<u>HAMLET</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>
Phouc My	YD 959048	Pagoda Repair
Bhoc Thach	YD 041023	Well
Ha Chau	YD 937080	Two room school
Van Ba Thung	YD 125990	Well
An Nong I	YD 124106	Two room school

e. On 27 April 1967 Captain C. CARLTON relieved Captain S. F. AUSTIN as Platoon Commander of the 1st AA Platoon, 29th Civil Affairs Company, at Phu Bai.

**DECLASSIFIED**

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

6. AGRICULTURE. During the month of April a number of agricultural projects were undertaken. Working in conjunction with Combined Action Companies in Thua Thien Province, demonstration gardens were planted in Loc Son, Loc Dien, Loc Tri, Loc Thuy villages. The purpose of these demonstration gardens was to stimulate interest among the farmers in growing a variety of vegetables to supplement their diet and provide a source of secondary income. Assorted garden seeds were distributed to the farmers in the above villages. A Japanese rice threshing machine was demonstrated to farmers of Thon Phuoc An on 18 April 1967 and met immediate acceptance. Additional machines have been ordered for loan to farmers in both provinces.

7. PERSONAL RESPONSE. The Personal Response Contact Team, composed of GySgt COREY and 1stLt MATTINGLY, visited Division units at Khe Sanh, Dong Ha and Phu Bai during the month. Presentations of the basic Personal Response theme were made and discussions were conducted with elements of 1/9, 3/26, 3d Medical Battalion, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion, 2/4, Headquarters Battalion, 2/12, and the Combined Action Company. The Division Personal Response School was held on 2 and 3 April, with officers and Staff NCO's from each battalion and regiment attending. The program appears to be gaining increasing acceptance and to be having its desired effect, although this is, of course, difficult to measure.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

## DIVISION CHAPLAIN

1. PERSONNEL

a. The month of April 1967 began with 27 chaplains serving with the 3d Marine Division. Chaplain STEWART, 1/3 and Chaplain WILSON, 2/3 were with their units deployed to 9th MAB Okinawa. Chaplain KEARSLEY, HqBn, was TAD to FLSG "A". Four chaplains were with units OPCON, 1st Marine Division.

b. No chaplain was rotated to CONUS during the month. Chaplain HEDWALL departed country with 3/4 for 9th MAB Okinawa.

c. Chaplains URBANO, SWIFT, KEELEY, and STANIS reported from CONUS for duty with the 3d Marine Division during the month of April.

d. Chaplain WILSON returned to country with 2d Battalion, 3d Marines. Chaplain BOLLES, 2/26 and Chaplain DAVIS, 2/4 returned to OPCON 3d Marine Division for Operation SHAWNEE. Chaplain BORDEN, 1st AmTrac Battalion, and Chaplain RICARD, 9th Marines returned to OPCON 3d Marine Division for Operation PRAIRIE IV.

e. Assignments were as follows:

Chaplain URBANO to 3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
 Chaplain SWIFT to 3d Engineer Battalion  
 Chaplain KEELEY to Headquarters Battalion, TAD to 4th Marines  
 Chaplain STANIS to 3d Battalion, 4th Marines

f. Reassignments were as follows:

Chaplain McPARTLAND to Headquarters Battalion  
 Chaplain RYAN to "D" Medical Company

g. The month of April ended with 31 chaplains serving with the 3d Marine Division. Chaplain STEWART, 1/3 and Chaplain HEDWALL, 3/4 are with their units deployed to 9th MAB Okinawa. Chaplain KEARSLEY, HqBn is TAD to FLC. Chaplain MESCHKE, 1/26 is with his unit OPCON 1st Marine Division.

2. DIVINE SERVICES

a. 3d Marine Division chaplains conducted 296 Sunday Divine Services during April with an attendance of 10,908 and 344 weekday services with an attendance of 6,481.

b. Jewish coverage was provided for Division personnel by a lay leader, Lt Larry FRIEDMAN, DC, USNR, 3d Dental Company.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~~~DECLASSIFIED~~

c. Chaplain KEARSLEY, TAD from 3d Marine Division to Force Logistic Support Group "A", continued to travel throughout 3d Marine Division TAORs providing Latter Day Saints religious coverage.

d. Chaplain GEEZA, 1st Marine Division, offered Eastern Orthodox religious services at least once during the month in all 3d Marine Division enclaves.

e. Chaplain WESTLING, attached to "A" Company, 3d Medical Battalion, provided weekly Episcopal Holy Communion Services in the Division CP Chapel.

### 3. OPERATIONS

a. Chaplains participated in operations as follows:

PRAIRIE III: Chaplains AMMONS, COLLINS, JONES, AIMASY, HUSTIN, McPARTLAND, OLIVER, ONDO, RYAN, JOHNSON.

PRAIRIE IV: Chaplains \*AIMASY, AMMONS, BORDEN, HUSTIN, JOHNSON, JONES, LAVIN, OLIVER, ONDO, RICARD, RYAN, URBANO.

BIG HORN: Chaplains BOLLES, DAVIS, KEELEY, McDERMOTT, SIMS.

SHAWNEE: Chaplains BOLLES, DAVIS, KEELEY, McDERMOTT, SIMS.

\* Wounded in action 27 April 1967, not requiring evacuation.

### 4. RELATED ACTIVITIES

a. "Religiously Based Customs in the Republic of Vietnam" lectures were delivered with regularity by 3d Division Chaplains. A one-hour lecture on this subject is a standard part of the indoctrination of newly-joined personnel in practically all units. The Assistant Division Chaplain provides this lecture session as a standard part of the training cycle for Combined Action Company indoctrination classes and the Personal Response School, as well as the lecture session on Vietnamese Religions in the latter school.

b. Civic Action. Chaplains reported such varied activities as distribution of food, candy, clothing, school supplies; assisting native churches, orphanages and hospitals; assistance in medical care program of Vietnamese villages; and the showing of films on personal hygiene and patriotism to the villagers near their unit's area.

c. Chaplain McGONIGAL, attached to FMFPAC FORWARD, continued working with personnel of 3d Marine Division on the Personal Response Project.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

## DIVISION SURGEON

## 1. PERSONNEL

- a. Division Surgeon: Captain L. C. ROHRS, MC, USN
- b. Medical Officers on board at months end.
  - General Duty Medical Officers: 41
  - Specialist Medical Officers: 20
- c. Medical Officers Detached and Joined.
  - Detached: 04
  - Joined: 03
  - Medical Officers on Sick List: 01
  - Medical Officers of the 3d Marine Division assigned to 9th MAB: 15
  - Medical Officers on TAD: (NSA and III MAF) 03
  - \*Medical Officers gained through BLT Rotation: 05
  - Medical Officers lost through BLT Rotation transfer to 9th MAB: 05
- d. Medical Service Corps Officers on board at month's end.
  - On board: 14
  - Detached: 01
  - Joined: 02
- e. Hospital Corpsmen on board at month's end.
  - On board: 946
  - Detached: 29
  - Corpsmen gained through BLT Rotation: 83
  - Corpsmen lost through BLT Rotation to 9th MAB: 88

During the middle of April the minimum/maximum on board strength was:

892/916

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

Hospital Corpsmen deaths: KIA:

05

Hospital Corpsman WIA and evacuated out of  
country:

16

f. The present Hospital Corpsman T/O of the Division was increased in April by addition of 12 Corpsmen to Reconnaissance Battalion for a new total of 973. There still was no allotment for the CAC program which in April required assignment of 30 Corpsmen.

g. Results of promotion examinations conducted in February were announced in April. Of a total of 126 who took advancement examinations, thirty-five were advanced, 20 passed but were not advanced and 71 failed.

h. In the course of preparing statistical data for CG, FMFPAC, minimum/maximum on board Hospital Corpsmen strength by month were computed. For future reference, it was elected to include this data in the April Command Chronology Report:

	1966	1967
JAN	1287/1330	925/961
FEB	1248/1327	901/946
MAR	1306/1332	911/946
APR	1062/1120	892/946
MAY	1019/1113	
JUN	965/1008	
JUL	949/959	
AUG	910/963	
SEP	808/965	
OCT	887/940	
NOV	920/1012	
DEC	950/991	

It is pertinent that through September the monthly authorized strength (manning level) from EPDOPAC was 936, and the T/O during this period was 995 (EPDOPAC msg 2220 45Z Jul 66). The requirement as indicated in a revision of the Nav Pers 576 submitted in September 1966 was 1019. In December the T/O and authorized strength became 958 because of transfer of several units to 1st Marine Division

~~SECRET~~

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

and gain of the 11th Engineer Battalion. The current T/O was further increased in April to 973 because of needs for CAC, Recon and unprogramed losses, (CG, FMFPAC msg 182001Z Mar 67). A proposed increase of T/O to 1058 was recommended by FMFPAC to EPDOPAC.

## 2. ADMINISTRATION

a. A further proposed revision of the Navy Manpower Authorization for Hospital Corpsmen of the Marine Division in response to CG, FMFPAC msg 250643Z March 1967 was submitted on 30 April requesting deletion of 11 Corpsmen and addition of 130.

b. In March a letter (16/WMS 1510) from CG, III MAF requested opinions concerning evaluation of and topics recommended for inclusion in the Field Medical Service School curricula. Comments were elicited from Medical Officers and Hospital Corpsmen of this Division. These were compiled and sent by speed-letter to FMFPAC (16:LCRsbk 1510 dtd 20 April 1967).

c. In response to an inquiry from the executive Secretary, Advisory Committee on FMF Medical Material Allowance an inquiry was conducted of medical personnel throughout the Division concerning the inclusion of Sponge, Absorbable Gelatin for use by Corpsmen in the field as a hemostatic agent. There was regrettably no uniform consensus, and it was recommended that the item be provided on a field clinical trial basis for RVN.

d. During April the topic of laundry service and the critical problems associated with nonavailability except from MCB-62 was addressed in a message to CG, III MAF (3d MarDiv 250555Z April 1967) and (3d MarDiv 262301Z April 1967).

e. On 12 April, Division Order 6100.1 was published to establish a program of weight control whereby military appearance might be enhanced and obesity eliminated from members of the command.

## 3. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE/SANITATION

a. Division Order 6240.3 was promulgated on 11 April. This Order prescribed the processing procedures to be utilized in disinfection of locally procured fresh produce. In addition, it was determined that fresh produce was being procured from non-approved sources. This practice was stopped. Inspection by U. S. Army Veterinary Service will be conducted in the future and purchase will be condoned only from approved sources.

b. As a consequence of a repeatedly unsatisfactory status and health hazard of the Phu Bai dump a letter reporting discrepancies was initiated to the Chief of Staff (16:LCRsbk of 29 April 1967).

c. During the month of April a revision of the Division Order concerning water supply was prepared to provide additional information and added safeguards to the health of the command. This Division Order was published on 2 May 1967.

Enclosure (1)



**SECRET**

d. A special inspection was conducted by the Division Preventive Medicine Section of the water point at Dong Ha and of 46 water trailers in Northern Division Area. All cultures except 7 were satisfactory.

e. Additionally, with respect to water supply, the proposed Phu Bai interim water system, although lacking a filtration component and therefore not in accordance with the Navy Manual of Preventive Medicine (5-5, 5-6, 5-14 (3)) was accepted following a message from COMNACFORV Rep Danang (190631 April 67) which indicated that the Preventive Medicine Officer NavSuppAct Danang approved the system.

f. Steps were taken in April as part of the over-all malaria control program to obtain aerial dispersion of insecticide to again request to PMU, NSA Danang vic CG, III MAF.

g. Division Order 6240.2 concerning sanitary standards for ice was issued on 19 April 1967.

h. During April the Division Preventive Medicine Section performed mosquito trapping, larviciding, night fogging, rat flea control and rodent control programs. Cultures were performed by the bacteriology section on various excreta, water, and milk. Parasitologic exams were performed in indigenous food service workers and ten were found to have infections with Ascaris, Hookworm or both.

#### 4. UNIT DISPLACEMENT

a. During April, as a consequence of unit deployments and tactical requirements the 1st clearing platoon of Company "C", 3d Medical Battalion was deployed to the SHAWNEE Operation Area, and the 2d Clearing platoon of Company "C", 3d Medical Battalion was deployed to Khe Sanh.

#### 5. DISEASES

a. On 6 April 1967 an outbreak of diarrhea and vomiting affecting 125 of 900 personnel occurred in cantonment #3 at Phu Bai. Investigation studies were immediately initiated. Inspections were held by members of the Division Preventive Medicine Section and the Division Surgeon. It was ascertained that 76 of 77 had eaten fried chicken and 44 of 77 had eaten gravy. Refrigeration was lacking at the time in the mess hall. Initial cultures grew Staphylococcus Aureus from the gravy and initially this was suspected as a possible cause. Issuance and use of this gravy was withheld (080311Z April 67). Subsequently, repeated cultures both at PMS and at Phu Danang failed to incriminate the gravy and message 160817Z April authorized its use. Rectal swabs from 46 patients revealed growth of S. Aureus in 12, S. Epidermis in 30 and no growth in 4. Cultures of the chicken revealed growth of S. Aureus. It was concluded that the outbreak was caused by the chicken which remained unrefrigerated for too long a period prior to cooking. Inspection of the mess hall and personnel thereof revealed a high degree of professional competence and observance of proper sanitation measures. Refrigeration has since been restored.

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
Enclosure (1)  
**SECRET**

UNCLASSIFIED

b. In an effort to provide commanding officers with guidance concerning heat casualties and prevention of them, a message concerning this subject was sent on 9 April 1967. In addition, during latter April, LT Dasler from the Navy Medical Research Institute, Washington, visited this Division with proposals for use of a special unit (a component of the MUST) in the 3d Marine Division area for treating and monitoring heat casualties. This Officer and his team are currently conducting studies in Danang.

c. In March the command was informed of the need to initiate influenza vaccinations of those who were not immunized in fall 1966. Prior communication from CINCPACFLT indicated those in RVN did not require immunizations in October 1966. Immediate steps were taken to obtain influenza vaccine which was accomplished by late April. A message was sent informing units to institute influenza vaccination for those requiring it. (CG, 3d MarDiv 300421Z April 1967).

d. On 2 April the first report of a proven case of plague in the civilian populous in the vicinity of Ong and On Ko Villages in Phu Loc Province was received. Medical supplies were flown to the area and emergency medical treatment and evacuation were carried out. Patients were sent to Hue Provincial Hospital. The Province Preventive Medicine Official was contacted, and it was determined that Vietnamese vaccine was available. Corpsmen and Marines who had given mouth to mouth resuscitation to one victim were immediately begun on prophylactic treatment. The Preventive Medicine Section immediately initiated steps to control the local epidemic by rodent and disease vector control measures. All CAC units were also inspected and special precautions and preventive measures instituted. By the end of April the local epidemic has subsided. No cases of Plague in Marine personnel occurred.

e. Third Marine Division personnel admitted to the sick list by the Division Psychiatrist with psychiatric diagnosis numbered 38. Twenty-eight were evacuated, 9 were returned to duty, and a total of 95 outpatients were seen. There were 13 cases admitted for NP observation exclusive of the 38 admitted by the Division Psychiatrist with established psychiatric diagnoses.

f. A total of 173 cases of illness classified under the category of venereal disease were reported in 3d Marine Division personnel during April. These were 149 cases of Gonorrhea and 24 cases of non-specific Urethritis. Forty-seven cases of Gonorrhea were acquired in RVN, 89 in R&R Centers and 13 in unspecified locations.

g. For the month of April there were 163 non-hostile casualties admitted to the sick list. Of this group there were 51 Fever of Undetermined Origin, 36 cases of Gastroenteritis, 31 cases of Cellulitis and 16 cases of Heat Prostration.

Enclosure (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1 Apr 67 3d recon patrol at XD 918321 made contact with approximately 30 VC/NVA. Called CH-46's and HUIE's and extracted patrol. Results 2 KIA.
- Ref: Journal entry #100
- 5 Apr 67 K/3/9 found weapons cache at YD 201389, 1-60mm mortar, 1-35 rocket launcher, 2 Russian rifles, 150 grenades, 20 Sten-guns, various ammo.
- Ref: Journal entry #102 and 6 April entry #52.
- 1/9 in heavy contact with approximately 1 Co VC/NVA. Results 19 friendly KIA, 48 friendly WIA, 7 enemy KIA and 46 enemy probables.
- Ref: Journal entry #113 and 6 April entries #5 and #79.
- 6 Apr 67 PK-17 attacked by estimated 2 VC companies.
- Ref: Journal entries #32 and #43.
- 9 Apr 67 3/26 found 190 bags of corn, 100 lbs each at XD 843196.
- Ref: Journal entry #104.
- CAP P-1-B made contact with approximately 50 VC at YD 095593 resulting in 1 KIA and 9 probables.
- Ref: Journal entry #155 and 10 April entry #29.
- 2/26 OpCon 3d MarDiv from 1st MarDiv.
- 10 Apr 67 3d Recon patrol made contact with estimated 2 squads of NVA at XD 988623. Results 5 KIA.
- Ref: Journal entry #109.
- CAC H-5 patrol encountered approximately one company of VC at bridge ZC 647340. Results 2 KIA and 5 probables.
- Ref: Journal entry #116.
- 11 Apr 67 Gen BOUKER visited Division.
- 2/4 OpCon 3d MarDiv from 1st MarDiv.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

- 12 Apr 67 9th Marines OPCON 3d MarDiv from 1st MarDiv.
- 13 Apr 67 C-3D tanks spotted 14 VC in tree line at YD 585270. Tanks fired 15 rounds of 90mm and MG. Results 4 KIA.
- Ref: Journal entries #21 and #26.
- 16 Apr 67 3/26 at YD 787110 was fired on from Pagoda, assaulted Pagoda with results of 1 KIA and 1 probable. Pagoda unharmed.
- 17 Apr 67 Gen CUSHMAN visited Division.
- 3d Dental Co OpCon 3d MarDiv from 1st MarDiv.
- 19 Apr 67 K/3/26 contacted 2 VC at YD 782098. Results 1 KIA.
- Ref: Journal entry #57.
- A/1/4 at YD 162725 received heavy SA, AW and several mortar rounds. D/1/4 moved to reinforce and assaulted through positions. Enemy broke contact. Results 3 KIA
- Ref: Journal entries #48 and #62.
- 2/12 OpCon 3d MarDiv from 1st MarDiv.
- 20 Apr 67 F/2/4 spotted 8 VC at YD 381420 digging in ambush position and cutting camouflage. Patrol opened fire resulting in 4 KIA confirmed and 3 KIA probable.
- Ref: Journal entry #72.
- 3d Recon patrol observed 5 NVA moving north on trail at XD 738465, called arty resulting in 4 KIA confirmed and 1 KIA probable.
- Ref: Journal entry #76.
- 21 Apr 67 3d Recon patrol made contact with 4 or 5 NVA at XD 879560 resulting in 1 KIA.
- Ref: Journal entry #77.
- 3d Recon patrol made contact with estimated NVA platoon at YD 277354 resulting in 3 KIA confirmed and 4 KIA probable.
- Ref: Journal entry #79.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

22 Apr 67 3d Recon patrol observed 25-30 VC at YD 593233. Called Air Strikes resulting in 26 KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #79.

F/2/9 received sniper fire from YD 598260, one platoon crossed river and swept area resulting in 2 KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #83.

1st 8 inch How Btry OpCon 3d MarDiv from 1st MarDiv.

23 Apr 67 1st AmTrac Bn OpCon 3d MarDiv from 1st MarDiv.

24 Apr 67 3d Recon observed 1 boat at YD 191402 with 4 or 5 VC. Called arty and fired small arms. Boat was emptied with results unknown.

Ref: Journal entry #9.

A/1/4 at YD 156712 found 50 graves containing 104 NVA bodies in khaki uniforms. Bodies buried about 2 weeks.

Ref: Journal entry #93.

SOP Khe Sanh. At XD 803444 hill 861 at 1100H an FO team and security was ambushed. Results 4 friendly KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #103.

25 Apr 67 B/1/9 Co Commander reports 3d Squad of 3d Platoon became separated and unable to regain contact.

Ref: Journal entry #145.

B/1/9 reports contact with 4 enemy companies in 4 separate locations indicating an enemy force of 1 battalion.

Ref: Journal entry #149.

26th Marines arrived in-country.

3d Force Recon Co OpCon 3d MarDiv.

27 Apr 67 3d Recon team at XD 714452 shot down in CH-46 when it was 20 feet off the deck on insertion. Team and crew members extracted. Results 7 friendly WIA.

Ref: Journal entry #104.

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

28 Apr 67 Phu Bai vital area mortared at 280136H Apr 67.

Ref: Journal entry #21

A/1/9 found 30 rocket firing sites with 50 rockets at YD 358628.

Ref: Journal entry #54.

30 Apr 67 H/2/3 engaged at XD 793446 by estimated platoon. Results 8 KIA confirmed and 15 probables.

Ref: Journal entry #71

3d Recon at YD 514146 exchanged fire with 10 VC/NVA resulting in 2 VC/NVA KIA.

Ref: Journal entry #78.

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- Sep Filed*
- ✓1. Division SitReps
  - ✓2. Division Journal
  - ✓3. Division FSCC Journal
  - ✓4. Battle and Non Battle Casualties
  - ✓5. VIP Visits
  - ✓6. Orders/Plans
  - ✓7. Messages
  - ✓8. Photographs
  - ✓9. Command Directory
- Filed*
- and*
- from*

CHRONOLOGY OF SUPPORTING COMMANDS

- Filed*
- ✓3d Marines Chronology
  - ✓4th Marines Chronology
  - ✓9th Marines Chronology
  - ✓12th Marines Chronology
  - 26th Marines Chronology
  - ✓3d Bn, 3d Marines Chronology
  - ✓1st Bn, 4th Marines Chronology
  - ✓2d Bn, 4th Marines Chronology
  - ✓3d Bn, 4th Marines Chronology
  - ✓1st Bn, 9th Marines Chronology
  - ✓2d Bn, 9th Marines Chronology
  - ✓3d Bn, 9th Marines Chronology
- sep*

Enclosure (1)  
SECRET

SECRET

- Filed*
- ✓ 1st Bn, 12th Marines Chronology
  - ✓ 2d Bn, 12th Marines Chronology
  - ✓ 3d Bn, 12th Marines Chronology
  - ✓ 4th Bn, 12th Marines Chronology
  - ✓ 1st Bn, 26th Marines Chronology
  - ✓ 2d Bn, 26th Marines Chronology
  - ✓ 3d Bn, 26th Marines Chronology
  - ✓ Hq Bn Chronology
  - ✓ 1st AmTrac Bn Chronology
  - ✓ 3d Anti-Tank Bn Chronology
  - ✓ 3d Engr Bn Chronology
  - ✓ 3d Med Bn Chronology
  - ✓ 3d MT Bn Chronology
  - ✓ 3d Recon Bn Chronology
  - ✓ 3d SP Bn Chronology
  - ✓ 3d Tank Bn Chronology
  - ✓ 9th MT Bn Chronology
  - ✓ 11th Engr Bn Chronology
  - ✓ 1st 8" How Btry Chronology
  - ✓ 1st 155 Gun Btry Chronology
  - ✓ 3d Dental Co Chronology
- Dep*

Enclosure (1)  
SECRET



3  
DIVISION  
FSCC  
JOURNAL

3rd Nov 1967

FSCC file

Apr 1967

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEETS

APRIL "67"

//SECRET//

3rd Mar Div

FSCC Jnl

APR 1967

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

1 APR 67  
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0740	ARTY	1	4/12: FIRE MISSION FOR RECON PATROL MUSTER II YD 7707 - SAV-A-PLANE 01-X.	HLB
	0840	ARTY	2	4/12: REQ CLEARANCE FOR G.S. 9202-7706-7806- TO REGT TANGO - REQ AC - PASS TO DUTY AO - GRIDS CLEARED RECON & 3/26 - SAV-A-PLANE 01-X NOTIFIED 4/12.	HLB
	1155	ARTY	3	4/12: FIRE MISSION FOR RECON PATROL MUSTER I YD 781089 - SAV-A-PLANE 01-X.	HLB
	1550	AIR	4	1st MARDIV: REQ CLEARANCE FOR I CORPS G-3 AIR FOR TAC AIRSTRIKES FROM 020600H TO 021800H - G.S. 4126-4825-4229-4628 - DISAPPROVED BY FSCC NOTIFIED 1st MARDIV.	HLB
	1805	ARTY	5	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-843177-859176- 808190-832239-791240-819183-803195-795194- 788215-783211-789240-832238-911140-903122- 786225-821181-824182-824225-825227-821212- 827218- - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	1830	ARTY	6	3/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I's.	RLVB
	2005	ARTY	7	FSCC: NIGHT H&I's APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 01- X-V-Z - PASSED TO 4/12 & 3/26 (CAN 0530)	RLVB
	2025	ARTY	8	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 01-B COORD 980146-980138- 978155 - VC BN (CAN 2105)	RLVB
	2047	ARTY	9	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 01-C & D - NIGHT H&I's (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	2104	ARTY	10	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 01-E COORD 837237 - VC MACHINE GUN FIRING (CAN 2109)	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

2 APR 67

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1130	ARTY	11	BRACE: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE TO FIRE DIV LONG RANGE TARGETS 1-5 OF TGT LIST 02-091 - APPROVED XA FAN APPLY	PH
	1307	ARTY	12	ARVN: FIRE MISSION VC BN 947194-965175-974166- SAV-A-PLANE 02-A.	PH
	1309	ARTY	13	ARVN: REQUEST REIN FIRES COORD 965175 - VC BN	PH
	1310	ARTY	14	FSOC/LADYSHIP: CANCEL XA FAN	PH
	1329	ARTY	15	BRACE: CLEARED TO FIRE 965175 - SUGLLEYS FZ VT SAV-A-PLANE 02-B	PH
	1335	ARTY	16	BRACE: ROUNDS COMPLETE 965175	PH
	1510	ARTY	17	ARVN: FIRE MISSION 833217 - VC IN OPEN - SAV-A-PLANE 02-D.	PH
	1750	ARTY	18	ARVN: FIRE MISSION 777119-780120 - VC PLT - SAV-A-PLANE 02-E.	PH
	1840	ARTY	19	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-856175-844177-811187-820174-790240-833237-819184-803195-796194-786212-788241-833237-914144-906125-786224-821181-824225-825227-826218-824215-819224 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO GOC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	1900	ARTY	20	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 H&I's.	HLB
	1949	ARTY	21	FSOC: ALL H&I's ARE APPROVED AT THIS TIME - SAV-A-PLANE 03-X-Z-Y - NOTIFIED 4/12- 3/26.	HLB
	0155	ARTY	22	HUE TOC: REQ USMC ARTY SUPPORT COORD YD 845235-837237-852234 - ARVN ARE FIRING AT THIS - PASSED TO 4/12 TO FIRE - MARINES DID NOT FIRE - HAD GUNSHIP IN AREA.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

3 APR 67  
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1000	ARTY	23	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 03-X FOR DIV TOTS #13-20 (TIME 1100)	RLVB
	1025	ARTY	24	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 03-X COORD 879983 - REQUEST BY RECON - EXP 9H HE & 9G HE (CAN 1038)	RLVB
	1225	ARTY	25	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 03-D COORD 833208 - VC IN OPEN (CAN 1330)	RLVB
	1235	ARTY	26	LADYSHIP: SAV-A-PLANE 03-X COORD 858978 - PREP FIRE RECON.	RLVB
	1340	ARTY	27	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 03-X IMPACT ZONE A - FO SCHOOL (CAN 1700)	RLVB
	1415	ARTY	28	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 03-X FOR DIV TOTS 40-41-42- 43-44 - TGT LIST 2-091 (CAN 1430)	RLVB
	1810	ARTY	29	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-857176-843174- 810189-824176-789240-822240-819182-817184- 801194-795194-783213-788217-788239-823241- 913144-902122-904128-786225-821181-824182-824225 825227-824219-821212 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COG	PH
	1905	ARTY	30	3/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I's.	PH
	1905	ARTY	31	NSCC: BRACE PICK UP H&I's	PH
	1910	ARTY	32	BRACE FDC/LADYSHIP: REQUEST EXTENSION ON DIV LONG RANGE TGT LIST 2-091 - TOTS 45-50 - APPROVED TO 032400H	PH
	2110	ARTY	33	LADYSHIP: H&I 875984-869988-877973 - XA PAN APPLY	PH
	2150	ARTY	34	3/26: FIRE MISSION ILLUMINATION 8815 - SAV-A-PLANE 03-G.	PH
	2200	ARTY	35	ARVN: FIRE MISSION COORD 8424 - SAV-A-PLANE 03H	PH
	2325	ARTY	36	COFFERDAM "A": REQUESTED CHECK FIRE IN HOT PANS FOR AIRCRAFT APPROACHING TO AVOID STORM.	PH

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

4 APR 67  
TO

TIME IN OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1330	ARTY	37	4/12: RE. CLEARANCE FOR TANGO BTRY TO TEST FIRE GUNS GRID 8103-8502-8901 - SAV-A-PLANE 04-X - CLEARED BY RECON & 3/26 - NOTIFIED 4/12.	HLB
	1715	ARTY	38	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 H&I's.	HLB
	1807	ARTY	39	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-842177-807190- 826177-787240-823241-818184-796193-786239- 713139-786224-802196-781213-788218-904125- 821181-824182-824225-824227-823214-821219- PASSED TO 3/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	RLVB
	1915	ARTY	40	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 04-A-B FOR NIGHT H&I's (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	1920	ARTY	41	FSCC: NIGHT H&I's APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 04-X PASSED TO 4/12 & 3/26 (CAN 0500)	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

5 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	1045	ARTY	42	ARVN: FIRE MISSION 7711-7811 - Flt VC - XB FAN APPLY	PH
	1107	ARTY	43	ARVN: END OF MISSION XB.	PH
	1320	ARTY	44	LADYSHIP/RECON: FIRE MISSION 879985 - XA FAN	PH
	1325	ARTY	45	LADYSHIP: END OF MISSION XA FAN	PH
	1640	ARTY	46	END OF MISSION FROM LADYSHIP	PH
	1650	ARTY	47	LADYSHIP: REPLOT FOR ARVN 72621328	PH
	1727	ARTY	48	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-859176-843176- 816194-814186-816183-789241-833237-819183- 804194-793198-788217-781213-788240-908137- 906125-786224-821181-824225-825227-827218- 819224 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC	PH
	1800	ARTY	49	ARVN: FIRE MISSION COORD 854240 - SAV-A-PLANE 05-A.	PH
	1830	ARTY	50	SNIPER REPORT L-123 - 1 HIT AAW 6 MILES 108 RAD	PH
	1830	ARTY	51	3/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I's.	PH
	1855	ARTY	52	LADYSHIP: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR DIV TARGETS #18- 23 - SAV-A-PLANE 05-X.	HLB
	1915	ARTY	53	FSOC: ALL H&I's ARE APPROVED AT THIS TIME - SAV-A-PLANE 05-Z-X-V - NOTIFIED 4/12 & 3/26.	HLB
	1950	ARTY	54	FSOC: REPORTED SNIPER FIRE VIC ZD 0110-0012- 0112-0111 - SENT TO HUE TOC.	PH
	2200	ARTY	55	3/26: ADD H&I's FOR 3/26 YD 916067-918072- 917077-913077-915072-912067-897074-893086- WATCH OFFICER APPROVED - NOTIFIED 3/26 SAV-A-PLANE 05-X.	HLB
	0100	ARTY	56	HUE TOC: REQ USMC SPT PK-17 UNDER ATTACK GRID 640280-630271-633263-643277 - PASSED TO AFTERGLOW	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

6 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0850	ARTY	57	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 06-X FOR DIV TGTS #1-7 & 14-18 - STARTING AT NOON	RLVB
	1420	ARTY	58	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 06-V FOR ADJ	RLVB
	1723	ARTY	59	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 06-A COORD 748148 - GO OF VC	RLVB
	1815	ARTY	60	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-842177-806190-826177-790238-832238-819182-793197-788240-915118-786224-801194-782211-788217-907125-842225-825227-821212-823212- PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COG WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	1905	ARTY	61	LADYSHIP: PRIMNESS II HAI 988990-997982-NIGHT STICKER HAI 875993-884996-889982-873982-PRIMNESS FROM 062100 TO 070325 - NIGHT STICKER I FROM 062135 TO 0530 - XA & Z FANS APPLY	PH
	1942	ARTY	62	MAS/GEN: HOCMUTH VISITED FSCC - APPEARED SATISFIED ON DEPARTURE.	PH
	2007	ARTY	63	FSCC: HAI ARTY & 81 APPROVED ALL FANS HOT - 2130 TO 0500 - INFORMED BRACE	PH
	2135	ARTY	64	RECON: REQ CANCELLATION TPQ LIST 1-096 TGTS 5-6-7 TO CLOSE. APPROVED - NOTIFIED DASC - DEVASTATE "G".	PH
	2135	ARTY	65	FSCC: TO HUE TOC: HAI YD 723118-725120-768120-740140-745127- APPROVED BY RECON.	PH
	2220	ARTY	66	ARVN ADVISOR: REQ SUPPORT FIRES COORD 773118-775120-768120-740160-750140-745127.	PH
	2235	ARTY	67	FSCC: APPROVED 740160-750140-745127 - INFORMED BRACE.	PH
	2255	ARTY	68	BRACE: END OF MISSION FOR ARVN - INFORMED HUE TOC.	PH
	0305	ARTY	69	3/26: FIRE MISSION ILLUMINATION 909171 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-A.	PH

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

7 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0750	AIR	70	FSCC: REQ TO CANCELL ALL TPQ-10 TARGETS 1-097 AND ARTY TARGETS 1-095 - RECON PATROL INSERTION IN THAT AREA TODAY-NOTIFIED 4/12 & LANDSHARK "C"	HLB
	0925	ARTY	71	ARVN: FIRE MISSION MARKING ROUND YD 837207 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-B	HLB
	0945	ARTY	72	ARVN: FIRE MISSION 2 VC CO YD 920192-925194-921187-925184 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-C.	HLB
	1025	ARTY	73	3/26: FIRE MISSION PRAC FIRE YD 796087- CLEARED BY RECON - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X.	HLB
	1805	ARTY	74	BRACE: FIRE MISSION RECON YD 774067 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X.	HLB
	1810	ARTY	75	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - VC IN OPEN YD 836211 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-D (CAN 1842)	HLB
	1820	ARTY	76	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-858178-844177-808190-824176-790239-828238-818184-802195-794196-788216-788239-829237-807138-904120-785224-824225-825227-823213-827218- PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	1822	ARTY	77	BRACE: FIRE MISSION RECON YD 789081 - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X.	HLB
	1830	ARTY	78	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 H&I	HLB
	1915	ARTY	79	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 07-E-F - NIGHT H&I's (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	2135	ARTY	80	FSCC: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 07-X- PASSED TO 3/26 & 4/12 (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	2145	ARTY	81	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 07-Z COORD 854132 - 81 ILL (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	2305	ARTY	82	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 07-H COORD 9320-9715 - VC BN (CAN 2345)	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

8 APR 67  
TO

TIME IN OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1155	ARTY	83	3/26: RECEIVED REQUEST FOR DIRECT FIRE FROM DRIVERS TEST FOR C-1/3 COORD 8810-8811 FROM 081400H TO 081600H - CLEARED WITH ARVN 081155H- INFORMED 3/26.	PH
		ARTY	84	DASC: CLEARANCE FOR PHOTO RECON XB FAN 1555-1605	PH
	1340	ARTY	85	LADYSHIP: REQUEST CLEARANCE TO FIRE TEST - GRID 8705 - INSERTION CANNOT FIRE.	PH
	1425	ARTY	86	RECON: PRIMNESS I INSERTED - PRIMNESS II EXTRACTED - INFORMED BRACE.	PH
	1426	ARTY	87	DASC: CLEARED FOR LADYSHIP TO TEST FIRE IN COORD 006989 - INFORMED LADYSHIP.	PH
	1515	ARTY	88	LADYSHIP: FIRE MISSION - SPOTTER ROUNDS FOR PRIMNESS I - CLEAR.	PH
	1530	ARTY	89	RECON: REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR FIRE MISSION 605235 - APPROVED BY HUE TOC FOR 1 HOUR.	PH
	1705	ARTY	90	LADYSHIP: RECON FIRE MISSION 789081 - REG XB FAN APPLY.	PH
	1815	ARTY	91	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169850168-859174-849178-810192-824179-890240-832238-821181-817184-793196-788240-911135-786224-800194-783212-785215-905126-902122-824225-825227-829230-819224 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC	PH
	1830	ARTY	92	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 H&I'S.	HLB
	2015	ARTY	93	ARVN: REG SAV-A-PLANE FOR H&I'S YD 8025-8021-9422-8626 - SAV-A-PLANE 08-A.	HLB
	2025	ARTY	94	WSCC: ALL H&I'S ARE APPROVED AT THIS TIME - SAV-A-PLANE 08-X-Y-Z - NOTIFIED 3/26 & 4/12.	HLB
	2115	ARTY	95	ARVN: FIRE MISSION VC BN YD 980146-980138-983156 - SAV-A-PLANE 08-B.	HLB
	2230	ARTY	96	ARVN: FIRE MISSION VC CO YD 824267-805258- SAV-A-PLANE 08-C.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

TO

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

9 APR 67  
TO

TIME IN / OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0800	ARTY	97	FSOC: SAV-A-PLANE 09-A COORD 8321 - VC IN CONTACT (CAN 0830)	RLVB
	0853	ARTY	98	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 09-B COORD 836207 VC - (CAN 0905)	RLVB
	1055	ARTY	99	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 09-X COORD 873016-899012-SPOTTER HDS (CAN 1110)	RLVB
	1100	ARTY	100	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 09-X DIV TGTS FROM 1200H TO 1700H (CAN 1700)	RLVB
	1800	ARTY	101	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 09-X FOR LADYSHIP TO TEST FIRE TWIN 40's AZ 3500 - 1900H TO 1930H.	RLVB
	1830	ARTY	102	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-844177-807190-822177-789239-832243-819183-803194-794195-782211-788217-789240-832244-910134-904125-902122-786225-824225-823213-822215 - PASSED TO 3/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	PH
	1900	ARTY	103	FSOC: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I's.	PH
	1900	ARTY	104	3/26: FIRE MISSION - HEAVY CONTACT COORD 844195 - SAV-A-PLANE 09-D.	PH
	1937	ARTY	105	3/26: SHIFTED FIRES TO 830197 FROM 844195	PH
	1935	ARTY	106	FSOC: H&I CLEARED FOR ARTY & 81 - SAV-A-PLANE X-V-Z - 09-E APPLY - 09-E TGT 50 - ALL SAV-A-PLANES CLEARED FROM 2130 TO 0500H	PH
		ARTY	107	3/26: END OF MISSION 830197 - SAV-A-PLANE 09-D - REMAIN IN EFFECT.	PH
		ARTY	108	BRACE: FDC REQUEST CANCELLATION OF H&I TGTS 36-40-50 - INFORMED 3/26.	PH
	2100	ARTY	109	DASC: CHECK FIRE 09-G	PH
	2110	ARTY	110	BRACE: WHITE STICKER II H&I's 781089-778083-784077-789083-787084 CLEARED.	PH
	2130	ARTY	111	DASC: GO ON WITH H&I FIRE 09-G	PH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

09 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	2330	ARTY	112	ARVN: FIRE MISSION ILLUM 7819 - VC HIT MINE FIELD - SAV-A-PLANE 09-I	PH
	0500	ARTY	113	FSOC: CANCEL ALL SAV-A-PLANES	PH

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

10 APR 67  
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0915	ARTY	114	ARVN: FIRE MISSION VC IN OPEN YD 863196 - SAV-A-PLANE 10-A	HLB
	1010	ARTY	115	TANGO BTRY: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR SHOOT DIMO ROUND YD 764043-779053 - RECON CLEARED - NOTIFIED TANGO BTRY - SAV-A-PLANE 10-X.	HLB
	1240	ARTY	116	3/26: REQ FOR SAV-A-PLANE FOR SHOOT YD 933034- FOR VIP - SAV-A-PLANE 10-X.	HLB
	1445	ARTY	117	LADYSHIP: FIRE MISSION FOR RECON YD 677162- SAV-A-PLANE	HLB
	1740	ARTY	118	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-859176-842177-826177-810188-790239-831237-819182-793197-787240-812139-786224-800194-805192-782211-788217-906125-824225-825227-824219-826218-826220 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COG WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	1920	ARTY	119	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 10-X COORD 863087 - NIGHT DEF CONC (CAN 2000)	RLVB
	1955	ARTY	120	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 10-D - NIGHT H&I's (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	2112	ARTY	121	FSCC: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 10-X-V-Z - PASSED TO 3/26 & 4/12 (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	2258	ARTY	122	LADYSHIP: SAV-A-PLANE 10-X DIV TGT'S - TGT LIST 3-100.	RLVB
	2305	ARTY	123	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 10-E COORD 778198 - VC ATTACKING (CAN 2350)	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

11 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0919	ARTY	124	LADYSHIP: GUN OUT OF ACTION ALL DAY FOR A MAINT - RELAY 20 - GUN #4 ON 4600	PH
	1030	ARTY	125	LADYSHIP: REQ CLEARANCE FOR DIV LONG RANGE TQTS LIST 3-100 - COMMENCING 1200 X FAN	PH
	1200	ARTY	126	BRACE: X FAN HOT	PH
	1240	ARTY	127	FSCG: CHECK FIRE X HOT FAN FOR MEDEVAC - INFORMED BRACE.	PH
	1615	ARTY	128	RECON: AMBRIDGE PATROL EXTRACTED - INFORMED BRACE.	PH
	1730	ARTY	129	RECON: NIGHTSTICKER II PATROL EXTRACTED.	PH
	1730	ARTY	130	BRACE: FIRE MISSION GRID 8704 REQ XA FAN APPLY	PH
	1735	ARTY	131	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-858176-844177- 808190-824176-790240-828238-821181-817184- 800194-793197-783211-789239-829238-913140- 905122-786225-824225-825227-824219-823213- 827218 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO SHOVE COC	PH
	1827	ARTY	132	3/26: FIRE MISSION REL COORD 850666-861075- 859068-861061 - X FAN APPLY	PH
	1835	ARTY	133	3/26: FIRE MISSION-CAC UNIT IN CONTACT WITH 50 VC YD 824162 - CLEARED BY FSCG - SAV-A-PLANE 11-V	HLB
	1950	ARTY	134	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - 2 PLTS VC YD 836202 - SAV-A-PLANE 11-A.	HLB
	2042	ARTY	135	FSCG: ALL H&I'S ARE APPROVED AT THIS TIME - SAV-A-PLANES 11-Z-X-V - NOTIFIED 4/12 & 3/26	HLB
	2210	ARTY	136	3/26: FIRE MISSION - SUS MOVEMENT YD 875064 SAV-A-PLANE 11-X.	HLB
	2300	ARTY	137	3/26: FIRE MISSION - SUS MOVEMENT YD 88450975- SAV-A-PLANE 11-X.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

12 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0820	ARTY	138	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 12-A COORD 838210 - 1 CO.VC (CAN 0900)	RLVB
	0900	ARTY	139	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 12-B COORD 986156-977148- 979152 - 2 BN VC (CAN 1015)	RLVB
	0915	ARTY	140	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 12-X COORD 875064-883053- BUS VC POSITION (CAN 1000)	RLVB
	1035	ARTY	141	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 12-X COORD 881056 - 1 VC IN OPEN (CAN 1045)	RLVB
	1120	ARTY	142	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 12-X COORD 888085 - 4 VC IN OPEN (CAN 1145)	RLVB
	1145	ARTY	143	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 12-X DIV TGT'S - TGT LIST 3-100 (CAN 1800)	RLVB
	1700	ARTY	144	FSCC: RECEIVED 3/26 NIGHT H&I's.	RLVB
	1750	ARTY	145	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-840170-811187- 824179-842179-792224-831237-818184-793197- 796240-914144-800194-783211-903128-786225- 821225-825227-824219-819229 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	RLVB
	1815	ARTY	146	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 12-D COORD 830220 - VC IN OPEN.	RLVB
	1820	ARTY	147	TOWER: CHECK FIRE 12-D - AIRCRAFT APPROACH LOW/FUEL	PH
	1900	ARTY	148	BRACE FDC: DIV TGT'S FIRED AS OF 121900H - DIV TGT LIST 3-100 - NO. 28-29-30-41-42-43-44-45- 46-47-48-49-50 (1 RD 1550 HE EACH)	PH
	1912	ARTY	149	3/26: REQ NIGHT REQ COORD 876072 - DEF FIRES X FAN APPLY - CLEARED.	PH
	1945	ARTY	150	FSCC: H&I ARTY & 81 FIRES CLEARED - SAV-A-PLANE X-V-Z APPLY - 2130-0500H.	PH
	2020	AIR	151	HUE TOC: REQ FOR TPQ-10 - VC REGT COORD 270570- 255475-267477-360450-355445-350460- FORWARDED TO SHOVE FORWARD FOR ACTION - M-1 746124.	PH

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

12 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	2045	ARTY	152	3/26: M CO. NIGHT POSITIONS - M-1 746124 - M-2 747152 - M CP 736137.	PH
	2105	ARTY	153	DASO: CHECK FIRE XB FAN	PH
	2130	ARTY	154	DASO: CLEAR TO FIRE XB FAN	PH
	0035	ARTY	155	3/26: FIRE MISSION - ENEMY CONTACT COORD 914102 - CLEARED.	PH
	0130	ARTY	156	3/26: END OF MISSION 914102	PH
	0300	ARTY	157	3/26: FIRE MISSION COORD 914102.	PH
	0600	ARTY	158	3/26: FIRE MISSION ILLUM 825155 - PRIMROSE CLEAR.	PH
	0700	AIR	159	ISHERWOOD BAILEY: REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIRSTRIKE ZC 166946 - 140600H TO 141800 - CLEARED BY HUE TOC SGT FRINDO.	PH

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

13 APR 67

TIME IN   OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1200	ARTY	160	3/26: FIRE DEMF CONC ADJ YD 885041 - SAV-A-PLANE 13-X.	HLB
	1210	ARTY	161	3/26: FIRE MISSION - NIGHT DEMF CONC ADJ YD 905041 - SAV-A-PLANE 13-X.	HLB
	1235	ARTY	162	3/26: FIRE MISSION - 4 VC IN OPEN YD 915030 - SAV-A-PLANE 13-X.	HLB
	1750	ARTY	163	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-844176-858176-810190-820176-790239-828237-819183-817184-802194-794196-788211-784213-789239-837237-914148-903126-786225-824225-825227-821216-823217 - PASSED TO 3/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	1930	ARTY	164	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 13-C - NIGHT H&I'S (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	1930	ARTY	165	FSCC: RECEIVED 3/26 NIGHT H&I'S.	RLVB
	2135	ARTY	166	FSCC: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 13-X-Y - PASSED TO 3/26 & 4/12 (CAN 0500)	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

14 APR 67  
TO

TIME IN OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0915	ARTY	167	BRACE FDC: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR IMPACT "A" RECON SCHOOL - XB FAN APPLY	PH
	0925	ARTY	168	BRACE: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR DIV LONG RANGE TGT LIST 3-103 - XA FAN APPLY	PH
	0950	ARTY	169	ARVN: FIRE MISSION RECON BY FIRE COORD 835213 SAV-A-PLANE 14-B.	PH
	1030	ARTY	170	FSCG: TO LADYSHIP; CHECK FIRE LONG RANGE TOTIS WHILE CHECKING ON AIRCRAFT IN AREA.	PH
	1035	ARTY	171	FSCG: TO LADYSHIP "GO ON"	PH
	1105	ARTY	172	ARVN: END OF MISSION 14-B.	PH
	1106	ARTY	173	DASC: CHECK FIRE XB FAN (RECON INSERT)	PH
	1130	ARTY	174	ARVN: FIRE MISSION YD 842212- SAV-A-PLANE 14-C	PH
	1144	ARTY	175	DASC: CHECK FIRE XA FAN - OE RECON.	PH
	1200	ARTY	176	RECON: MUSTER I EXTRACTED - DONAHUE INSERTED - INFORMED BRACE FDC.	PH
	1220	ARTY	177	RECON: NITESTICKER II INSERTED - PRIMNESS I EXTRACTED - INFORMED BRACE FDC.	PH
	1355	ARTY	178	FSCG: XB FAN-SCHOOL GO ON	PH
	1345	ARTY	179	RECON: FIRE MISSION 729092 - XB FAN APPLY - INFORMED 3/26 CLEARED	PH
	1450	ARTY	180	CLICK FDC: FIRE/CAP C/2/94th LAID READY TO FIRE (22795825) 141159H A21 - 5600 AND 2800	PH
	1515	ARTY	181	RECON: SPRINGWHEAT IS EXTRACTED - INFORMED BRACE.	PH
	1715	NCF	182	SAV-A-PLANE 14-B 160490-580410-729327-733328.	PH
	1745	ARTY	183	3/26: FIRE MISSION "KILO" 832065 - XB FAN APPLY	PH
	1805	ARTY	184	3/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S	PH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

14 APR 67  
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1925	ARTY	185	FSOC: ALL H&I'S ARE APPROVED AT THIS TIME - SAV-A-PLANE 14-X-Z-V	HLB
	2015	ARTY	186	ARVN: NIGHT AMBUSHES; 850168-842169-842177- 806195-824178-790240-835236-812184-793192- 786240-904125-904107-824225-825227-826218- 819224-800194-783216-785214-900173- PASSED TO 3/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

15 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0720	ARTY	187	FSCG: SAV-A-PLANE 15-A COORD 848232 - VC IN OPEN (CAN 0900)	RLVB
	1220	ARTY	188	LADYSHIP: SAV-A-PLANE 15-X FOR PREP FIRE FOR RECON (CAN 1245)	RLVB
	1315	ARTY	189	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 15-X FOR DIRECT FIRE SHCOOL	RLVB
	1745	ARTY	190	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 15-C COORD 8524 - 1 PLT VC	RLVB
	1800	ARTY	191	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 15-D COORD 805231 - VC RUNNING	RLVB
	1840	ARTY	192	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-858176-845177-808190-823176-789239-838237-907140-819183-802194-785215-783211-914140-905122-824225-825227-824219-829219 - PASSED TO 326 & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	PH
	1845	ARTY	193	3/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S	PH
	2015	ARTY	194	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - VC MOVEMENT 841192-845189 - 15-E APPLY	PH
	2019	ARTY	195	FSCG: H&I'S APPROVED 2130 TO 0500 - SAV-A-PLANE X-Y-Z APPLY	PH
	2020	ARTY	196	ARVN: END OF MISSION 15-G.	PH
	2030	ARTY	197	DT 22: FIRE MISSION ILL 855140 - XB FAN APPLY	PH
	2130	ARTY	198	DASC: MED EVAC WEST GRID LINE 88 - CHECK FIRE 15-E.	PH
	2330	ARTY	199	DASC: MED EVAC COMPLETE - GO ON 15-E.	PH
	2345	ARTY	200	DASC: CHECK FIRE IN XZ FANS FOR FLARE SHIP - BRACE/DT 22.	PH
	0040	ARTY	201	DT 22: FIRE MISSION 868105 - XB FAN APPLY	PH
	0210	ARTY	202	DT 22: FIRE MISSION 88061656 ILL - SAV-A-PLANE 15-E - 15-I	PH

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

16TQPR 67

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1545	ARTY	203	LADYSHIP: FIRE MISSION FOR RECON PATROL NIGHTSTICKER I YD 838007 - SAV-A-PLANE 16-X.	HLB
	1750	ARTY	204	ARVN AMBUSHES: 842169-850168-850174-844177- 796183-825178-791243-823239-819182-817184- 800194-793197-786211-788240-913142-906125- 824225-825227-823213-819224- PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COG WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	1845	ARTY	205	FSCC: RECEIVED 3/26 NIGHT H&I'S	RLVB
	1915	ARTY	206	ARVN: FIRE MISSION COORD 79952195 -15 VC IN OPEN - SAV-A-PLANE 16-A (CAN 1930)	RLVB
	1930	ARTY	207	FSCC: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 16-X-Y - PASS TO 3/26 & 4/12 (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	1952	ARTY	208	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 16-X COORD 8300-8301-8400 FOR RECON (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	2030	ARTY	209	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 16-B NIGHT H&I'S (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	2030	ARTY	210	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 16-C NIGHT H&I COORD 926150 VC MORTAR POSITION (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	2227	ARTY	211	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 16-D COORD 899154 - ILL VC CONTACT (CAN 2300)	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

17 APR 67

TIME IN OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	0825	ARTY	212	BRACE: SAV-A-PLANE FOR DIV TOTS LIST 3-106 - X FAN - 0825-1700	PH
	0900	ARTY	213	PSGC: CANCEL SAV-A-PLANE 17-A.	PH
	0945	ARTY	214	RECON: PRIMNESS II INSERTED - INFORMED BRACE.	PH
	1355	ARTY	215	RECON: MUSTER II INSERTED - INFORMED BRACE.	PH
	1530	ARTY	216	RECON: EXTEND PRIMNESS II 1 CLICK EAST - INFORMED BRACE.	PH
	1645	ARTY	217	LADYSHIP: REQ PERMISSION TO FIRE TEST ROUND BETWEEN GRIDS 86-90 - XA FAN APPLY	PH
	1655	ARTY	218	LADYSHIP: END OF TEST ROUNDS.	PH
	1815	ARTY	219	ARVN: AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-858178-845176- 807190-824176-789240-819214-821181-816185- 800194-793197-787209-888240-914141-905124- 824225-825227-821212-826220 - PASSED TO 3/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	2010	ARTY	220	PSGC: ALL H&I'S ARE APPROVED EXCEPT NOTED - SAV-A-PLANE 17-X-Z-V - NOTIFIED 4/12 & 3/26.	HLB
	2210	ARTY	221	3/26: FIRE MISSION 81 ILL - SUS MOVEMENT 892157 - SAV-A-PLANE 17-D.	HLB
	0225	ARTY	222	3/26: FIRE MISSION 81 ILL -SUS MOVEMENT - SAV-A-PLANE 18-A.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

18 APR 67  
TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0755	ARTY	223	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 18-X FOR DIV TQTS.	HLVB
	0845	ARTY	224	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 18-B COORD 8423 - VC CONTACT (CAN 1445)	HLVB
	1815	ARTY	225	3/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S	PH
	1818	ARTY	226	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-842177-809195-823179-788240-923116-818184-793197-915143-801194-782221-905127-906118-824225-825227-826218-826219 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC	PH
	1834	ARTY	227	FSCC: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED 2130-0500 - SAV-A-PLANE X-V-Z APPLY - INFORMED BRACE/3/26	PH
	1920	ARTY	228	RECON/LADYSHIP: DONAHUE II FIRE MISSION	PH
	1920	ARTY	229	ARVN: FIRE MISSION 9123 - VC IN OPEN - 18-C APPLY	PH
	1937	ARTY	230	LADYSHIP: CANCEL SAV-A-PLANE XB	PH
	2203	ARTY	231	DASC: PHOTO RECON - X FAN CHECK FIRE - INFORMED BRACE FDC.	PH
	2228	ARTY	232	DT 22: REQUEST TO FIRE 1 RD ILL AT 868105 (APPROVED)	PH
	2228	ARTY	233	FSCC: CANCEL CHECK FIRE X FAN	PH
	0010	ARTY	234	DASC: CHECK FIRE 18-C - XB - INFORMED 3/26 AND ARVN.	PH
	0110	ARTY	235	DASC: CANCEL CHECK FIRE 18-C XB	PH
	0312	ARTY	236	DT 22: FIRE MISSION 838125 ILL - XB FAN	PH

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

19 APR 67

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0930	ARTY	237	4/12: REQ CLEARANCE FOR CAL. SHOOT GRID SQUARES YC 9699 - YD 9304 - CLEARED BY 3/26 & RECON - SAV-A-PLANE 19-X.	HLB
	1300	ARTY	238	FSCC: REQ SAV-A-PLANE FOR FO SCHOOL IN IMPACT AREA "A" - 3/26 HAS MADE ALL CLEARANCES - SAV-A-PLANE 19-X.	HLB
	1455	ARTY	239	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - VC CO. YD 865193-862195- CLEARED BY 3/26 - SAV-A-PLANE 19-A.	HLB
	1500	ARTY	240	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - VC CO. YD 809225 - SAV-A-PLANE 19-B.	HLB
	1510	ARTY	241	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - VC CO. YD 809225 - SAV-A-PLANE 19-C	HLB
	1835	ARTY	242	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 H&I	HLB
	1920	ARTY	243	ARVN: NIGHT AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-859174-844177-808190-824176-788240-819183-800194-793197-784211-787218-906149-905126-824225-825271-823213-827218 - PASSED TO 3/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	RLVB
	1930	ARTY	244	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 19-D FOR NIGHT H&I'S (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	1950	ARTY	245	FSCC: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 19-X-Y - PASSED TO 3/26 & 4/12 (CAN 0500)	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

20 APR 67  
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0800	ARTY	246	DRIVERS TEST: FIRE MISSION 840050 - TEST FIRE ROCKET PLAN - X FAN APPLY	PH
	0810	ARTY	247	DRIVERS TEST: END OF MISSION X FAN	PH
	0845	ARTY	248	LADYSHIP/RECON: FIRE MISSION 705136 - SAV-A-PLANE 20-X-B	PH
	0915	ARTY	249	ARVN: FIRE MISSION 977144 - VC IN AREA - SAV-A-PLANE 20-A	PH
	0927	ARTY	250	TOWER: CHECK FIRE 20-A - INFORMED ARVN OF CHECK FIRE.	PH
	1000	ARTY	251	LADYSHIP: END OF MISSION 20-X-B	PH
	1010	ARTY	252	ARVN: CANCEL SAV-A-PLANE 20-A	PH
	1115	AIR	253	131 AVIATION CO: REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIR/GROUND RKT PRACTICE YD 8504 201345H TO 201430H - CLEARED WITH 3/26 - INFORMED BRACE.	PH
	1155	ARTY	254	LADYSHIP: FIRE MISSION/CALIBRATION YC 9699 - X-A FAN APPLY - CLEARED WITH RECON.	PH
	1200	ARTY	255	CLICK: FIRE CAP - FLT 1/40th GRID 01244522 AZI 0400 READY 0900 - FLT W/3/12 GRID 186401 AZI 0800 READY 1110	PH
	1345	ARTY	256	BRACE FDC: INFORMED LADYSHIP TO CHECK FIRE FOR AIR/GROUND RKT TEST 1345	PH
	1445	ARTY	257	LADYSHIP: CALIBRATION VIC YD 7903 - CLEARED WITH RECON - 221 AVIATION CO.	PH
	1650	ARTY	258	RECON: STAIN SPOT EXTRACTED - INFORMED BRACE.	PH
	1655	AIR	259	HUE TOC: REQ TPQ-10 YD 574418-580412-590402- 806 BN TUA TIEN SECTOR CHIEF 1st ARVN G-2 - TOC HAS APPROVED CALL IF TPQ-10 COMES UP	PH
	1700	ARTY	260	BRACE/LADYSHIP: CANCEL X-B FAN	PH

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

20 APR 67  
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1807	ARTY	261	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-840171-859177-811187-786239-(FF) - 817184-793197-800194-785207-785215(CAC) - 824225-825227-826218-819224-(RF) - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC	PH
	2020	ARTY	262	FSCC: ALL H&I'S ARE APPROVED AT THIS TIME - SAV-A-PLANE 20-X-Z-V - NOTIFIED 4/12 & 3/26.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

21 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0830	ARTY	263	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 21-X FOR DIV TGTS - TGT LIST 2-109 - #32-39 & 49-50 (0900 TO 1200H)	RLVB
	1150	ARTY	264	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 21-X FOR CALIB COORD 861071-855057.	RLVB
	1450	ARTY	265	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 21-B FOR NGF.	RLVB
	1930	ARTY	266	BRACE/FSCC: FIRE MISSION GRID 7014-7015-VC/NVA IN AREA - LADYSHIP FIRING 21-C	PH
	1930	ARTY	267	BRACE: END OF MISSION 21-C.	PH
	1950	ARTY	268	DRIVERS TEST 22: FIRE MISSION GRID 81351585 VC MOVEMENT - V FAN APPLY - INFORMED TOWER COFFERDAM "A"-DASC.	PH
	1955	ARTY	269	BRACE: GUN 4 AZI 3600 - GUN 5 BACK IN ACTION	PH
	2010	ARTY	270	ARVN AMBUSHES; 842169-850168-856176-844177-792197-809190-821181-900116-818184-900194-797197-796211-824225-825227-824219-826200-PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC	PH
	2020	ARTY	271	FSCC: H&I'S APPROVED EXCEPT 81 TGT 20 GRID 824155 - REMAINDER SAV-A-PLANES X-Y-Z - 2130-0500 APPLY - INFORMED BRACE/DRIVERS TEST 22.	PH
	2040	ARTY	272	DT 22: FIRE MISSION - 7 FLARE TYPE LIGHTS ORANGE IN COLOR BURNING APPROX. 7 SEC AT GRID 881065 - XA FAN APPLY	PH
	2100	ARTY	273	BRACE FDC: RECON H&I'S 898009-894991.	PH
	0515	ARTY	274	DT 22: FIRE MISSION 900127 - SUS ENEMY MOVEMENT SAV-A-PLANE 21-Z APPLY.	PH

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

22 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0805	ARTY	275	3/26: REQ SAV-A-PLANE & CLEARANCE FOR CAL. SHOOT FOR "T" BTRY GRID SQUARES YD 8802 - 8806 - 8802 CLEARED BY RECON SAV-A-PLANE 22-X NOTIFIED 3/26.	HLB
	0930	ARTY	276	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - VC CO YD 833219 - SAV-A-PLANE 22-A.	HLB
	1655	ARTY	277	3/26: FIRE MISSION - SUS VC POSITION YD 836086 - SAV-A-PLANE 22-X.	HLB
	1800	ARTY	278	ARVN AMBUSHES; PT 842169-850168-842177-859176-811187-817181-786240- CAC 819183-800194-793197-784211- RF 824225-825227-819224-827218 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO GOC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	1830	ARTY	279	FSOC: RECEIVED 3/26 H&I'S.	RLVB
	2005	ARTY	280	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 22-D - NIGHT H&I'S (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	2010	ARTY	281	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 22-E ILL COORD 8418 - MOVEMENT (CAN 2025)	RLVB
	2030	ARTY	282	FSOC: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 22-X-V (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	2100	NGF	283	NGF: SAV-A-PLANE 22-F - NIGHT H&I'S (CAN 2215)	RLVB
	2218	ARTY	284	FSOC: RECEIVED STREET CAR - INFORMED BRACE.	RLVB
	2400	ARTY	285	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 22-G ILL COORD 923149 - (CAN 0545)	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

23 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0725	ARTY	286	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - PREP FIRES 834211 - SAV-A-PLANE 23-A.	PH
	0800	ARTY	287	DASC: CHECK FIRE 23-A MED EVAC.	PH
	0830	ARTY	288	DASC: CANCEL CHECK FIRE ON 23-A.	PH
	0930	ARTY	289	ARVN: EDN OF MISSION 23-A.	PH
	1015	ARTY	290	ISHERWOOD: BAILEY; REQUEST TO SPRAY GRIDS YD 0661 - YD 0670 AT 1110 FROM I CORPS - CLEARED 1135.	PH
	1200	ARTY	291	RECON: GREAT DIVIDE INSERTED - INFORMED BRACE FDC.	PH
	1215	AIR	292	ISHERWOOD BAILEY: REQUEST CLEARANCE ON TACTICAL AIR STRIKE TGT COORD 58203000 FOR I CORPS - PASSED TO AFTERGLOW FOR CLEARANCE.	PH
	1455	AIR	293	FSOC: TO ISHERWOOD: BAILEY FROM AFTERGLOW 14 - NEGATIVE ON AIR STRIKE REQUEST COORD 58203000.	PH
	1745	ARTY	294	ARVN: AMBUSHES; PF 842169-850168-858176-810187-821181-786240-904114- CA 813182-800194-782212- RF 824225-825227-826218- PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO SHOVE COC	PH
	1745	ARTY	295	3/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S.	PH
	1830	ARTY	296	FSOC: H&I'S CLEARED TCTS 2-4-5-6 CLEARED BY RECON - SAV-A-PLANE X-V-Z APPLY - 2130 TO 0500.	PH
	2045	ARTY	297	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - VC CO. YD 797214-797213 - SAV-A-PLANE 23-E.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

24 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0840	ARTY	298	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 24-X FOR DIV TGTS.	HLVB
	0842	ARTY	299	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 24-A COORD 860227 - VC ATTACKING (CAN 0900)	RLVB
	0900	ARTY	300	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 24-B ON GALL FAN FOR OPERATION COORD 8226 TO 9026.	RLVB
	1030	ARTY	301	LADYSHIP: SAV-A-PLANE 24-X COORD 732115 - REG CONC RECON (CAN 1052)	HLVB
	1750	ARTY	302	ARVN AMBUSHES; PF 842169-850168-842177-859179- 805194-824179-787240- CAC 904116-813189-800194- 793197-785213-785214- RF 824225-825227-819224-8 827218 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC	PH
	1800	ARTY	303	FSCC: CHECK FIRE XA FOR AIRCRAFT.	PH
	1830	ARTY	304	LADYSHIP:/RECON FIRE MISSION 813021-818022 - XA FAN APPLY - VC ATTACKING.	PH
		ARTY	305	RECON/FSCC: REQUEST ADDITIONAL ARTY FOR RECON MISSION.	PH
	1845	ARTY	306	3/26: RECEIVED ARVN H&I'S.	PH
		ARTY	307	LADYSHIP: CANCEL SAV-A-PLANE 24-X-A.	PH
	1935	ARTY	308	RECON: DONAHUE I EXTRACTED - INFORMED BRACE FDC.	PH
	1947	ARTY	309	FSCC: RECON PATROL/HELO CLEAR OF EXTRACTION AREA - BRACE TO FIRE 816021 - XA FAN.	PH
	2005	ARTY	310	FSCC: ARTY AND 81 MORT H&I'S APPROVED - SAV-A-PLANE 24-C APPLY 26-35 - REMAINDER X-V-Z FANS APPLY FROM 2130-0500 - INFORMED BRACE - 3/26.	PH
	2030	ARTY	311	LADYSHIP: GUN #4 LAID AZI 2400.	PH
	2037	ARTY	312	FSCC: Z FAN IN EFFECT - INFORMED DASC/TOWER COFFERDAM "A".	PH
	2039	ARTY	313	DRIVERS TEST: CANCEL 24-Z - INFORMED TOWER/DASC	PH

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

24 APR 67  
TO

TIME IN / OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	2215	ARTY	314	DRIVERS TEST: FIRE MISSION - 100 VC 035006 - SAV-A-PLANE 24-Z APPLY.	PH
	0045	ARTY	315	DRIVERS TEST 22: FIRE MISSION 899155 - VC MOVEMENT ILLUM - SAV-A-PLANE 25-A.	PH
	0100	ARTY	316	BRACE: REQUEST PERMISSION TO UNLOAD 1 RD AT GRID 004017 - APPROVED.	PH
	0125	ARTY	317	BROWN GROUND: FIRE MISSION - HEAVY ATTACK COORD 970054 - INFORMED DRIVERS TEST 22/BRACE - REQUESTED PRETEXT COME UP FM 45.5 FOR MISSION.	PH
	0230	ARTY	318	PRETEXT: END OF MISSION FOR BROWN GROUND - NEG SURV.	PH

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

25 APR 67

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0845	ARTY	319	4/12: REQUEST SAV-A-PLANE FOR DIV TGTS 11-15 & 31-39 FROM 0845 TO 1200 - SAV-A-PLANE 25-X.	HLB
	1040	ARTY	320	CLICK: FIRE CAP; D/2/12 YD 21675982 AZ FIRE 5600 LAYED AND READY TO FIRE.	HLB
	1650	ARTY	321	3/26: SAV-A-PLANE 25-C COORD 950097 - 9 VC IN OPEN (CAN 1800)	RLVB
	1720	ARTY	322	ARVN AMBUSHES; PF 842169-850168-844176-858176-811187-819174-815197-828175-822170-786240-903115- GAG 817184-819182-800194-793197-783212-786204- RF 824225-825207-823213-821216- PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFF.	HLB
	1825	ARTY	323	3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 H&I'S.	HLB
	2045	ARTY	324	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 25-E NIGHT H&I'S (CAN 0200)	RLVB
	2050	ARTY	325	FSCC: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - PASSED TO 3/26 SAV-A-PLANE 25-X-V (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	0650	ARTY	326	FSCC: SAV-A*PLANE 26-A COORD 8222-8221 - VC ATTACKING.	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

26 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	0820	ARTY	327	TOWER: REQUEST CHECK FIRE 26-A.	PH
	0822	ARTY	328	ARVN: CANCEL 26-A.	PH
	0915	ARTY	329	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - VC ATTACKING COORD 972144 - SAV-A-PLANE 26-B.	PH
	0937	ARTY	330	ARVN: END OF MISSION 26-B - 1 ENEMY KIA.	PH
	1055	AIR	331	HUE TOC: REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR AIRSTRIKE GRID YD 620094 - CLEARED WITH RECON.	PH
	1315	ARTY	332	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - REQUEST REINFORCING FIRES AT GRID 8420 - VC BN.	PH
	1345	ARTY	333	TOWER: REPORTS ON EAST END OF LANDING STRIP LARGE EXPL - REPORTED TO 3/26.	PH
	1420	ARTY	334	ARVN: SURV OF REINFORCING MISSION 26-B - ESTIMATED 40 KIA PROB - BLOOD & HUMAN PARTS IN TRENCHES - VC BELIEVED TO HAVE EVACUATED BY SAMPAHS.	PH
	1455	ARTY	335	LADYSHIP: EXPENDING 1 RD AT YD 9000.	PH
	1537	ARTY	336	3/26: FIRE MISSION XB - M/3 PLT HEAVY CONTACT APPROVED-WAIT.	PH
	1550	ARTY	337	PSOC: MISSION FOR M/3 GRID 788115 - DISAPPROVED.	PH
	1705	AIR	338	CLICK PSOC 14: REQUEST FOR AIRSTRIKE GRID XD 867623 FROM HUE TOC - APPROVED.	PH
	1740	ARTY	339	ARVN AMBUSHES; PF 842169-850168-842177-860175- 838194-813183-817183-815187-788240-925118- CAC 818184-800194-793194-786212-786214-784215- RF 824225-825227-824219-826220 - PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COG.	PH
	1930	ARTY	340	PSOC: HAI'S ARE APPROVED AT 1930H THIS TIME SAV-A-PLANE 26-X-Y-Z - NOTIFIED 3/26.	HLB
	2045	ARTY	341	3/26: FIRE MISSION 81 ILL - SUS MOVEMENT YD 916166 - SAV-A-PLANE 26-N.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL SHEET

3d MarDiv - 3821/3

27 APR 67  
TO

TIME IN    OUT		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1040	ARTY	342	FSCC: SAV-A-PLANE 27-XB - IMPACT ZONE "A" - PO SCHOOL (CAN 1300)	RLVB
	1645	ARTY	343	4/12: SAV-A-PLANE 27-Z FOR RECON REG CONC (CAN 1800)	RLVB
	1730	ARTY	344	RECON: DONAHUE EXTRACTED - INFORMED BRACE FDC.	RLVB
	1740	ARTY	345	ARVN AMBUSHES; PF 842169-850168-844177-859176- 810194-798193-812179-820175-835175-824168- 818175-767240-905110 - CAC 813189-810194- 794196-782211 RF 824225-825227-819224-826218- PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC.	PH
	1815	ARTY	346	3/26: RECEIVED NIGHT H&I'S.	PH
	1935	ARTY	347	FSCC: H&I'S CLEARED XVZ FANS APPLY 2130-0500.	PH
	1955	ARTY	348	ARVN: FIRE MISSION 975143 - VC PLT - 27-J.	PH
	2027	ARTY	349	DASC: CHECK FIRE 27-J	PH
	0130	ARTY	350	INCOMING MORTARS EXECUTED FAST FREIGHT.	PH
	0330	ARTY	351	C/M GRIDS 949129-953117-964112-964123 - CLEARED THRU SGT. FRENDL.	PH
	0405	ARTY	352	DT 22: FIRE MISSION 890113 LIGHTS IN AREA - CLEARED X FAN.	PH

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

28 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1330	ARTY	353	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - VC CONTACT YD 855235 - SAV-A-PLANE 28-A.	HLB
	1840	ARTY	354	ARVN AMBUSHES; PF 842169-850168-842177-852176-810192-824179- CAC 813189-793197-800194-785202-785203-784205-786204- RF 824225-825227-821212-826220- PASSED TO 3/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COC WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	1820	ARTY	355	LATE ENTRY: 3/26: RECEIVED 3/26 H&I'S.	HLB
	1830	ARTY	356	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 28-C FOR H&I'S (CAN 0500)	RLVB
	1914	ARTY	357	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 28-D - VC IN OPEN - 2 CO. COORD 8219-8319-8419 - (CAN 2000)	RLVB
	2015	ARTY	358	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 28-E COORD 9119-9218-9219 - VC BN (CAN 2035)	RLVB
	2017	ARTY	359	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 28-F COORD 8221 - VC MG 8321-8322 (CAN 2035)	RLVB
	2040	ARTY	360	FECC: NIGHT H&I'S APPROVED - PASSED SAV-A-PLANE TO 4/12 & 3/26 (CAN 0500)	RLVB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

29 APR 67

TO

TIME		"J" NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	0843	ARTY	361	ARVN: FIRE MISSION EN MK - SAV-A-PLANE 29-D.	PH
	0915	ARTY	362	RECON/POKDOT -07 WILL BE OPERATING VIC YC AREA 0915-1015 FROM ISHERWOOD.	PH
	1330	ARTY	363	BRACE READY TO COMMENCE DIRECT FIRING - INFORMED DASC CLEARED	PH
	1338	ARTY	364	CHECK FIRING DELTA FAN FOR ARVN MED EVAC.	PH
	1425	ARTY	365	BRACE: END OF MISSION DIRECT FIRING.	PH
	1750	ARTY	366	DASC: CHECK FIRE DELTA FAN FOR MED EVAC - INFORMED ARVN.	PH
	1805	ARTY	367	MED EVAC COMPLETE - ARVN REQUEST DELTA FAN IN EFFECT - VC ATTACK.	PH
	1845	ARTY	368	ARVN AMBUSHES; PF 842169-850168-844177-859175-796194-809194-821181-707239-895118-928139- CAC 818184-817184-800194-795196-786211-906216-904118- RF 824225-825227-824219-827213 - PASSED TO 3/26 AND HAND CARRIED TO COO WATCH OFFICER.	HLB
	1850	ARTY	369	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - 1 VC CO. YD 945169 - SAV-A-PLANE 29-E.	HLB
	1930	ARTY	370	ARVN: REQ REIN FIRES FROM USMC YD 945175 - NOTIFIED 4/12 "C" & "T".	HLB
	2145	ARTY	371	FSOC: ALL H&I'S ARE APPROVED AT THIS TIME - SAV-A-PLANES 29-X-2 - NOTIFIED 4/12 & 3/26.	HLB

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET  
3d MarDiv - 3821/3

30 APR 67  
TO

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO			
	1000	ARTY	372	FSOC: SAV-A-PLANE 30-A FOR RECON REG CONC YD 678167 (CAN 1200)	RLVB
	1340	ARTY	373	LADYSHIP: SAV-A-PLANE 30-X FOR RECON REG CONC (CAN 1345)	RLVB
	1625	ARTY	374	ARVN: SAV-A-PLANE 30-AB COORD 833227 - VC ATTACKING.	RLVB
	1632	ARTY	375	LADYSHIP: SAV-A-PLANE 30-XB FOR RECON REG CONC (CAN 1650)	RLVB
	1821	ARTY	376	ARVN AMBUSHES; PF 842169-850168-840171-809194- 778242-905120-920120- CAC 818184-814185- 803194-793197-786210-786215-905118-904127- 784214-787215- HF 824225-825227-819224-826220- PASSED TO 3/26 & HAND CARRIED TO COC.	PH
	1855	ARTY	377	FSOC: CANCEL TPQ-10 TARGET LIST 1-120 - INFO RECEIVED FROM AFTERGLOW 1835.	PH
	1940	ARTY	378	ARVN: FIRE MISSION 30-P.	PH
	1945	ARTY	379	RECON: DONAHUE II IN CONTACT - SAV-A-PLANE 30-Q - INFORMED ARVN FOR SUPPORT.	PH
	2007	ARTY	380	FSOC: HAI'S CLEARED EXCEPT ARTY TARGET #5 CANCELED BY RECON - REMAINDER SAV-A-PLANE X-V-Z FAN APPLY 2130-0500 - INFORMED BRACE/3/26.	PH
	2045	ARTY	381	BRACE: REQUEST PERMISSION TO COMMENCE 81 ILLUMINATION - PERMISSION GRANTED.	PH
	2150	ARTY	382	FSOC: REQUESTED FIRE MISSION VIC 585225- 585235-595225-595235 FOR RECON FROM AFTERGLOW 22.	PH
	0630	ARTY	383	ARVN: FIRE MISSION - VC ATTACK GRID YD 8222 SAV-A-PLANE 01-B.	PH

DECLASSIFIED

4

# BATTLE AND NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

3rd Marine Div. CASUALTIES

DECLASSIFIED

Apr 1961

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
2 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001.1Apr67 TO 2400.1Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	7	15	1	0	0	0	0	1	23
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	7	17	1	0	0	0	0	1	26

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	54	475	5	2	0	0	5	16	558
USMC ENL	1125	9547	210	4	0	4	208	597	11895
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	48	486	6	0	0	0	9	31	580
TOTAL	1227	10516	221	6	0	4	223	644	13042

REMARKS:

7 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 30Mar67)  
1 DOW from 3/9  
5 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 24Mar67, 2 occurred 26Mar67, 2 occurred 28Mar67)  
1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 27Mar67)  
1 WIA from 2/9  
1 WIA from 2/20  
8 WIA from 3/26  
1 WIA from 3/3  
1 ENL from 3/26 (occurred 31Mar67)

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

W. V. NASANT  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

3d MAR DIV CASUALTIES

APR 1967

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
**1 April 1967**  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 2 Apr 67 TO 2400, 2 Apr 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	19
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	19
TOTAL	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	19

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	54	475	5	2	0	0	4	16	538
USMC ENL	1332	9555	210	4	0	4	209	400	11914
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	40	486	6	0	0	0	9	31	580
TOTAL	1424	10524	221	6	0	4	221	447	13080

## REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 3/9
- 1 KIA from HQ 3d Mar (occurred 1 Apr 67)
- 4 KIA from 2/4 (3 occurred 30 Mar 67, 1 occurred 31 Mar 67)
- 1 KIA from 3/26 (occurred 30 Mar 67)
- 1 MHD from 2/12 (occurred 1 Apr 67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Mar (occurred 29 Mar 67)
- 3 WIA from 2/9
- 1 WIA from 3d Mar (occurred 1 Apr 67)
- 3 WIA from 3/4
- 2 MHI from 3/12 (occurred 1 Apr 67)
- 1 MHI from 2/9

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

M. W. MASSKY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
4 April 1967  
(DATE)

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 31Mar67 TO 2400, 1Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USMC ENL	1	50	1	0	0	0	0	2	54
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	52	1	0	0	0	0	2	62

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	54	477	5	2	0	0	6	16	560
USMC ENL	1333	9604	211	4	0	4	209	6022	11967
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	48	492	6	0	0	0	9	31	586
TOTAL	1435	10581	222	6	0	4	224	649	13121

## REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 31Mar67)
- 1 DOW from 3/3 (occurred 2Apr67, previously reported WIA 2Mar67)
- 2 WIA from 11th Mgr Bn
- 1 WIA from 24th Bn
- 9 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (1 occurred 1Apr67)
- 4 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 30Mar67)
- 2 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 30Mar67)
- 3 WIA from 34th Bn (occurred 30Mar67)
- 3 WIA from 1st Antac Bn (occurred 1Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 2Apr67)
- 32 WIA from 3/9 (1 occurred 28Mar67, 12 occurred 29Mar67, 19 occurred 30Mar67)
- 2 MIA from 1st 8" How Btry (occurred 26Mar67)

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
FILE

W. V. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/dfs  
5 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, ~~1 Apr 67~~ TO 2400, ~~1 Apr 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	1	26
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	1	28

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	54	177	5	2	0	0	6	16	560
USMC ENL	1333	9629	311	4	0	4	219	603	11993
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	40	194	4	0	0	0	9	31	583
TOTAL	1435	10608	222	6	0	4	224	650	13149

## REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 11th Regt Inf
- 1 KIA from 11th Regt Inf
- 3 KIA from 3d Recon Bn
- 3 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 30Mar67)
- 5 KIA from 3/26
- 3 KIA from 1/12
- 1 KIA from 1/13 (occurred 30Mar67)
- 1 KIA from 1/4
- 3 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 31Mar67)
- 1 KIA from 3/3 (occurred 25Mar67)
- 3 KIA from 2/9 (2 occurred 2Mar67)
- 2 KIA from 3/9
- 1 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 23Mar67)

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

H. W. MASCET  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
6 April 1967  
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001.5Apr67 TO 2400.5Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	31	0	0	0	0	0	1	32
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	33	0	0	0	0	0	1	34

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	54	478	5	2	0	0	6	16	561
USMC ENL	1333	9660	211	4	0	4	209	604	12025
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	48	495	6	0	0	0	9	31	589
TOTAL	1435	10641	222	6	0	4	224	651	13183

## REMARKS:

1 WIA from 3d Bngr  
1 WIA from Bn Bn  
1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 3Apr67)  
7 WIA from 3/3 (2 occurred 24Mar67, 3 occurred 25Mar67, 2 occurred 26Mar67)  
2 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 4Apr67)  
2 WIA from 3dMT (occurred 4Apr67)  
2 WIA from 1st Amtrac Bn (occurred 21Feb67)  
4 WIA from 1/9  
3 WIA from 2/9  
4 WIA from 3d Recon  
4 WIA from 3/9  
2 WIA from 1/12  
1 ENI from 3/3

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

V. V. HASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
7 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 6Apr67 TO 2400, 6Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	11	49	0	0	0	0	0	1	61
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
TOTAL	13	50	0	0	0	0	0	1	64

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	54	478	1	2	0	0	6	16	561
USMC ENL	1344	9709	211	4	0	4	209	605	12086
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	50	496	6	0	0	0	9	31	592
TOTAL	1448	10691	222	6	0	4	224	652	13247

## REMARKS:

2 KIA from 155 Gun Btry  
9 KIA from 1/9 (occurred 5Apr67)  
1 KIA from 3d NF (occurred 5Apr67)  
1 KIA from 3/12 (occurred 5Apr67)  
1 WIA from 2d Bn  
1 WIA from 1st Antac Bn (occurred 1Apr67)  
10 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 17Feb67, 1 occurred 2Apr67, 8 occurred 30Mar67)  
2 WIA from 1/26 (1 occurred 3Apr67, 1 occurred 4Apr67)  
7 WIA from 2/9 (1 occurred 5Apr67)  
1 WIA from 1/12 (occurred 4Apr67)  
1 WIA from 3d Regt Bn  
2 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 5Apr67)  
6 WIA from 4/12  
17 WIA from 1/9 (16 occurred 5Apr67)  
2 WIA from 155 Gun Btry  
1 MIA from 1/4  
Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
FILE

W. V. MARSHY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3

SC-7/WKM/

8 April 1967

(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 7 Apr 67 TO 2400, 7 Apr 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USMC ENL	0	35	2	0	0	0	1	2	40
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
TOTAL	10	39	2	0	0	0	1	2	54

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	55	479	5	2	0	0	6	16	563
USMC ENL	1353	9702	213	4	0	4	210	607	12133
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	50	400	6	0	0	0	9	31	495
TOTAL	1458	10728	224	6	0	4	225	654	13299

## REMARKS:

- 1 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 6 Apr 67)
- 1 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 5 Apr 67)
- 7 KIA from 1/9 (occurred 5 Apr 67)
- 1 KIA from 3/12 (occurred 5 Apr 67)
- 1 DOW from 1/9 (occurred 6 Apr 67, previously reported as WIA 19 Mar 67)
- 1 DOW from 4/12 (previously reported as WIA 6 Apr 67)
- 1 MIA from 3d AT Bn
- 32 WIA from 1/9 (30 occurred 5 Apr 67, 1 occurred 6 Apr 67)
- 2 WIA from 11th Engr Bn
- 3 WIA from 1/4
- 1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn
- 1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 24 Mar 67)
- 1 MIA from 4/12 (occurred 1 Apr 67)
- 1 MIA from Hq Bn (occurred 2 Apr 67)

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
9 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, ~~8 Apr 67~~ TO 2400, ~~5 Apr 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USMC ENL	2	23	1	0	0	0	0	4	30
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	2	27	1	0	0	0	0	4	34

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	55	481	5	2	0	0	6	16	565
USMC ENL	1355	9765	214	4	0	4	210	611	12163
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	50	567	6	0	0	0	9	31	597
TOTAL	1460	10795	225	6	0	4	235	658	13933

## REMARKS:

2 KIA from 1/9  
1 DOW from 1st Amtrac Bn (occurred 7Apr67)  
3 WIA from 2/4 (1 occurred 5Apr67, 2 occurred 6Apr67)  
1 WIA from 1st Amtrac Bn (occurred 7Apr67)  
2 WIA from 2/26 (1 occurred 21Nov66, 1 occurred 6Apr67)  
7 WIA from 4/12 (occurred 7Apr67)  
1 WIA from 1/4 (occurred 26Mar67)  
6 WIA from 1/9 (4 occurred 5Apr67)  
5 WIA from 1/26 (3 occurred 5Apr67, 2 occurred 6Apr67)  
1 WIA from 3d MT Bn  
1 WIA from 2/12  
1 MHI from 1/9 (occurred 7Apr67)  
1 MHI from 4/12 (occurred 7Apr67)  
1 MHI from 2/4 (occurred 2Apr67)  
1 MHI from 3d Recon Bn (occurred 25Mar67)

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

W. W. WASSER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/ ~~one~~  
10 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 9 Apr 67 TO 2400, 9 Apr 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	6	26	1	0	0	0	0	2	35
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	6	27	1	0	0	0	0	2	36

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	45	481	5	3	0	0	6	16	565
USMC ENL	1361	9790	215	4	0	4	210	613	12197
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	50	502	6	0	0	0	9	31	598
TOTAL	1466	10781	226	6	0	4	225	660	13368

## REMARKS:

1 KIA from 3/26  
3 KIA from 2/26 (occurred 7Apr67)  
2 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 8Apr67)  
1 DOW from 1/26 (occurred 4Apr67 previously reported WIA 2Apr67)  
1 WIA from HqCo, HqBn  
5 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 8Apr67)  
1 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 8Apr67)  
7 WIA from HqCo 3dMar  
1 WIA from 3/3 (occurred 8Apr67)  
1 WIA from 3/26  
2 WIA from 3/9  
6 WIA from 1/4  
2 WIA from 2/26 (1 occurred 6Apr67, 1 occurred 7Apr67)  
1 WIA from 1st Amphib Bn (occurred 7Apr67)  
1 ENL from 2/26 (occurred 7Apr67)  
1 ENL from 3/9 (occurred 8Apr67)

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
11 Apr 67  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, ~~10 Apr 67~~ TO 2400, ~~10 Apr 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	1	15	0	0	0	0	2	0	21
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	17	0	0	0	0	2	0	21

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	55	482	5	2	0	0	6	16	566
USMC ENL	1365	9805	215	4	0	1	212	612	12217
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	50	503	8	8	0	0	9	31	599
TOTAL	1470	10798	226	6	0	1	227	659	13390

## REMARKS:

3 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 8Apr67)  
 1 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 9Apr67)  
 1 MIA from 2/12 (occurred 31Mar67)  
 1 MIA from 11th Mgr (occurred 9Apr67, previously reported as MIA on 27Mar67)  
 1 MIA from 1st Amphib (occurred 7Apr67)  
 2 KIA from 1/9  
 2 MIA from 2/9  
 4 MIA from HqBn (occurred 9Apr67)  
 2 MIA from 1/4  
 3 MIA from 9th M (occurred 9Apr67)  
 3 MIA from 3/26 (occurred 9Apr67)

W. W. MASSET  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
 CG, FMFPAC  
 CG, III MAF (2)  
 CG, 3d MarDiv  
 G-1, 3d MarDiv  
 G-3, 3d MarDiv  
 Div Surgeon  
 FILE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
13 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 12Apr67 TO 2400, 12Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	1	26	0	0	0	0	0	2	29
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	2	28	0	0	0	0	0	2	32

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	50	453	5	2	0	0	6	16	568
USMC ENL	1369	9652	217	4	0	4	212	617	12275
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	50	505	6	0	0	0	9	31	601
TOTAL	1475	10648	228	6	0	4	227	664	13452

## REMARKS:

1 KIA from Hq Bn  
1 KIA from 3d TK Bn  
3 WIA from 1/4 (2 occurred 22Mar67)  
2 WIA from 3d TK Bn  
7 WIA from 2/26 (2 occurred 6Apr67, 2 occurred 7Apr67, 1 occurred 8Apr67, 1 occurred 9Apr67)  
3 WIA from Hq Bn (occurred 11Apr67)  
2 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 9Apr67)  
6 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 7Apr67)  
3 WIA from 2/4 (occurred 8Apr67)  
1 WIA from 2/9  
1 WIA from 3d Recon  
1 NHI from 1st AmTrac Bn  
1 NHI from 11th Engr Bn

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

W. W. KASKEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/

12 Apr 67  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, ~~11 Apr 67~~ TO 2400, ~~11 Apr 67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	3	22	2	0	0	0	0	3	30
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	3	23	2	0	0	0	0	3	31

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	55	483	5	2	0	0	6	16	567
USMC ENL	1368	9826	217	4	0	4	212	615	12216
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	50	503	6	0	0	0	9	31	599
TOTAL	1473	10820	228	6	0	4	227	662	13120

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 3/26
- 1 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 10Apr67)
- 1 KIA from 2/4 (occurred 8Apr67)
- 1 DOW from 2/9
- 1 DOW from 3/3 (occurred 10Apr67, previously reported WIA 2Apr67)
- 4 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 30Mar67)
- 1 WIA from 1/4
- 5 WIA from 2/4 (3 occurred 31Mar67, 2 occurred 6Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 1/13 (occurred 30Mar67)
- 2 WIA from HqBn (occurred 9Apr67)
- 7 WIA from 4/12 (1 occurred 6 Apr67, 6 occurred 7Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 3dRecon (occurred 10Apr67)
- 2 WIA from 3dATBn
- 1 NHI from 1/26 (occurred 23Mar67)
- 2 NHI from 3/26

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/dls  
14 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR PERIOD 0001, 13Apr67 TO 2400, 13Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	3	10	0	0	0	0	0	4	17
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	3	10	0	0	0	0	0	4	17

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	56	183	5	2	0	0	6	16	568
USMC ENL	1372	9862	217	4	0	4	212	621	12292
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	50	505	6	0	0	0	9	31	601
TOTAL	1478	10558	228	6	0	4	227	668	13169

## REMARKS:

2 KIA from 3d TK Bn  
1 KIA from 2/26 (occurred 11Apr67)  
1 WIA from 2/9  
5 WIA from Hq Bn (1 occurred 27Oct66)  
1 WIA from 1/4 (occurred 12Apr67)  
1 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 11Apr67)  
1 WIA from 3d TK Bn  
1 WIA from 3/3  
1 NHI from 3d Mar (occurred 11Apr67)  
1 NHI from 4/12 (occurred 11Apr67)  
2 NHI from 11th Eng Bn

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3

SC-7/WKM/

15 Apr 67 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001. 11 Apr 67 TO 2400. 11 Apr 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	2	12	1	0	0	0	0	1	16
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	2	12	1	0	0	0	0	1	16

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	56	483	5	2	0	0	6	16	568
USMC ENL	1374	9874	218	4	0	4	212	622	12308
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	50	505	6	0	0	0	9	31	601
TOTAL	1480	10870	229	6	0	4	227	669	13485

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 1/26 (13Apr67)
- 1 KIA from 3/3 (13Apr67)
- 1 DOW from 4/12
- 2 WIA from 2/9
- 1 WIA from 4/12 (13Apr67)
- 6 WIA from 3/3
- 3 WIA from 2/26
- 1 NHI from 4/12 (13Apr67)

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
16 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 15Apr67 TO 2400, 15Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	0	30	1	0	0	0	0	0	31
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
TOTAL	0	32	1	0	0	0	0	1	34

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	56	484	5	2	0	0	4	16	569
USMC ENL	1374	9903	219	4	0	4	212	622	12338
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	50	506	6	0	0	0	9	32	603
TOTAL	1480	10901	230	6	0	4	227	670	13518

REMARKS:

- 1 DOW from 2/26 (previously reported as WIA on 14Apr67)
- 4 WIA from 1st Antrac Bn (11Apr67)
- 6 WIA from 1/26 (4-10Apr67, 2-12Apr67)
- 12 WIA from 2/4 (14Apr67)
- 2 WIA from 1/9 (1-14Apr67)
- 4 WIA from 3/9
- 3 WIA from 11th Engr Bn
- 1 MHI from 3/9
- 1 WIA from 3d Engr Bn

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
17 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 16Apr67 TO 2400, 16Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USMC ENL	0	28	0	0	0	0	0	4	32
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	31	0	0	0	0	0	4	35

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	56	486	5	2	0	0	6	16	571
USMC ENL	1374	9931	219	4	0	4	212	626	12370
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	50	507	6	0	0	0	9	32	604
TOTAL	1480	10932	230	6	0	4	227	674	13553

REMARKS:

8 WIA from 2/4  
1 WIA from 2/26  
4 WIA from 1/26 (1-10Apr67, 1-13Apr67, 2-14Apr67)  
2 WIA from 3d Engr (15Apr67)  
1 WIA from 9th Mt (15Apr67)  
3 WIA from 1/4 (15Apr67)  
2 WIA from 3d TK Bn (13Apr67)  
3 WIA from 1st Amtrac Bn (15Apr67)  
1 WIA from 3d Recon Bn  
6 WIA from 11th Engr Bn  
1 NHI from 3/3 (15Apr67)  
1 NHI from 2/4 (15Apr67)  
1 NHI from HqCo 4th Mar (15Apr67)  
1 NHI from 3/9

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3

SC-7/WKM/

18 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 17Apr67 TO 2400, 17Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USMC ENL	0	21	1	0	0	0	0	1	23
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	22	1	0	0	0	0	1	25

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	57	487	5	2	0	0	6	16	573
USMC ENL	1374	9951	220	4	0	4	212	627	12392
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	50	507	6	0	0	0	9	39	604
TOTAL	1881	10953	231	6	0	4	227	675	13577

1 KIA from 3d Recon Bn (16Apr67)

REMARKS: 1 DOW from 1/4 (Previously reported WIA 11Apr67)

6 WIA from 1/26 (10Apr67)

1 WIA from HqBn (5Apr67)

1 WIA from 1/4 (15Apr67)

3 WIA from 2/4 (16Apr67)

1 WIA from 2/9 (16Apr67)

1 WIA from 2/26 (16Apr67)

1 WIA from 9th Engr (26Jul66)

1 WIA from HqCo 9th Mar (13Apr67)

3 WIA from 1/4 (1-16Apr67)

1 WIA from 1/9

3 WIA from 3d Recon

1 WHI from 3/3 (16Apr67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

Div Surgeon

F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3

SC-7/WKM/afm

19 April 1967

(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001.18Apr67 TO 2400.18Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	1	8	2	0	0	0	0	1	12
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	8	2	0	0	0	0	1	12

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	57	487	5	2	0	0	6	16	573
USMC ENL	1375	9958	222	4	0	1	212	628	12603
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	50	507	6	0	0	0	9	32	604
TOTAL	1482	10960	233	6	0	1	227	676	13588

## REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 16Apr67)
- 1 DOW from 2/4 (occurred 17Apr67 previously reported as WIA 8Apr67)
- 1 DOW from 1/9 (occurred 18Apr67)
- 3 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 16Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 19Mar67)
- 1 MIA from 1/9 (occurred 17Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 1/4 (occurred 15Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 3/26 (occurred 18Apr67)
- 2 WIA from Hq Bn (occurred 18Apr67)

W. W. MASSEY

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3

SC-7/WKM/

20 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 19 Apr 67 TO 2400, 19 Apr 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
USMC ENL	3	3	0	0	0	0	2	3	4
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
TOTAL	4	6	0	0	0	0	2	3	5

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	57	490	5	2	0	0	6	16	576
USMC ENL	1378	9927	222	4	0	4	214	631	12436
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	51	510	6	0	0	0	9	32	608
TOTAL	1486	11005	233	6	0	4	229	679	13642

## REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 1/26 (occurred 18 Apr 67)
- 3 KIA from 1/4 (2 occurred 18 Apr 67)
- 2 WND from 3d SPBn
- 1 WIA from 3d SPBn (occurred 18 Apr 67)
- 7 WIA from 11th Regt Bn (4 occurred 18 Apr 67)
- 37 WIA from 1/4 (9 occurred 18 Apr 67)
- 2 WND from 3d SPBn
- 1 WND from 1/12 (occurred 18 Apr 67)

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
21 APRIL 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001 ~~20Apr67~~ TO 2400 ~~20Apr67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
USMC ENL	1	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	32
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	34

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	57	492	5	2	0	0	6	16	578
USMC ENL	1379	10028	222	4	0	0	214	531	12643
USN OFF	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
USN ENL	51	511	6	0	0	0	9	32	609
TOTAL	1487	11039	233	6	0	0	229	609	13877

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 1/9 (occurred 19Apr67)  
2 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 18Apr67)  
29 WIA from 1/4 (1 occurred 21Mar67, 2 occurred 22Mar67, 7 occurred 23Mar67, 1 occurred 24Mar67, 9 occurred 25Mar67)  
1 WIA from 11thMar67 (occurred 18Apr67)  
2 WIA from 1/2 (1 occurred 19Mar67, 1 occurred 19Apr67)

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
DivSurgeon  
F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/afs  
22 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 21Apr67 TO 2400, 21Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	1	9	0	0	0	0	1	0	11
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	10	0	0	0	0	1	0	12

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	57	493	5	2	0	0	6	16	579
USMC ENL	1380	12037	222	4	0	4	215	631	12493
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	51	511	6	0	0	0	9	32	609
TOTAL	1488	13049	233	6	0	4	230	679	13689

REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 2/9
- 1 NHD from 1/9
- 2 WIA from 1/26 (occurred 19Apr67)
- 2 WIA from 1/4 (occurred 20Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 3d Tk Bn
- 5 WIA from 2/9

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

23 April 1967  
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, ~~22Apr67~~ TO 2400, ~~22Apr67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
USMC ENL	1	33	0	0	0	0	0	1	35
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	1	39	0	0	0	0	0	1	41

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	57	497	5	2	0	0	6	16	583
USMC ENL	1381	10070	222	4	0	4	215	632	12538
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	51	513	6	0	0	0	9	32	611
TOTAL	1489	11088	233	6	0	4	230	679	13730

REMARKS: 1 KIA from 3/26 (21Apr67)

2 WIA 2/9

3 WIA from 1/26 (21Apr67)

1 WIA from 1st 8" Howitzer Btry (17Apr67)

1 WIA from 11th Engr Bn

1 WIA from 3/26 (21Apr67)

1 WIA from 1/12 (20Apr67)

4 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (21Apr67)

4 WIA from HqBn (2 occurred 21Apr67)

1 WIA from 1/13 (23Dec66)

21 WIA from 1/4

1 NHI from HqCo 9th Mar (21Apr67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

Div Surgeon

F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
21 Apr 67  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001.23Apr67 TO 2400.23Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	1	22
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
TOTAL	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	1	26

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	57	497	5	2	0	0	6	16	583
USMC ENL	1381	10091	222	4	0	4	215	633	12550
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	51	517	6	0	0	0	9	32	615
TOTAL	1489	11113	233	6	0	4	230	679	13756

REMARKS:

- 2 WIA from 2/9 (1 occurred 22Apr67)
- 12 WIA from 1/4 (11 occurred 22Apr67)
- 1 WIA from HqBn (22Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 1/9 (22Apr67)
- 4 WIA from HqBn (2 occurred 22Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 2/4 (21Apr67)
- 3 WIA from 3/9
- 1 WIA from 3/26
- 1 NHI from 3/26 (22Apr67)

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
25 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 21 Apr 67 TO 2400, 24 Apr 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	0	6	0	0	0	0	1	3	10
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	6	0	0	0	0	1	3	10

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	57	497	5	2	0	0	6	16	583
USMC ENL	1381	10097	222	4	0	4	216	636	12560
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	51	517	8	0	0	0	9	32	615
TOTAL	1489	11119	233	6	0	4	231	682	13766

REMARKS:

- 1 WND from 3d AT Bn
- 2 WIA from 1/9 (1-5Mar67)
- 2 WIA from 3d Tank Bn (23Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 2/9
- 1 WIA from 3d Engr Bn
- 1 NHI from 3d AT Bn
- 2 NHI from 3/9 (23Apr67)

W. W. MURPHY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
26 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 25Apr67 TO 2400, 25Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USMC ENL	5	13	0	0	0	0	2	2	52
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	5	13	0	0	0	0	2	2	52

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	57	497	5	2	0	0	6	16	583
USMC ENL	1386	10140	222	4	0	4	218	638	12612
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	51	517	6	0	0	0	9	32	615
TOTAL	1494	11162	233	6	0	4	233	686	13818

2 KIA from 1/9 (occurred 24Apr67)

REMARKS: 3 KIA from 11th Engr Bn

1 NHD from 3d AT Bn (24Apr67)

1 NHD from 3/12

1 WIA from 1/13 (16Oct66)

8 WIA from 3/9 (1-24Apr67)

2 WIA from HqCo 3d Mar

2 WIA from 2/9

8 WIA from 3d Recon Bn

13 WIA from 1/9 (24Apr67)

2 WIA from 3d Tank Bn (1-8Apr67 1-9Apr67)

1 WIA from 11th Engr Bn (24Apr67)

1 NHI from 3/3

1 NHI from 3/26

1 WIA from 1/26 (24Apr67)

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

Div Surgeon

F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
27 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 25Apr67 TO 2400, 26Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	4
USMC ENL	2	21	0	0	0	0	0	1	24
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	2	25	0	1	0	0	0	1	29

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	57	500	5	3	0	0	6	16	587
USMC ENL	388	10161	222	4	0	4	218	639	12636
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	51	518	6	0	0	0	9	32	616
TOTAL	496	11187	233	7	0	4	233	687	13847

## REMARKS:

1 MIA from 3d AT Bn (24Apr67)  
1 KIA from 2/12 (24Apr67)  
1 KIA from 1/9 (24Apr67)  
4 WIA from 1st Amtrac Bn  
1 WIA from 3d MT Bn  
2 WIA from 1/9 (1-24Apr 1-25Apr67)  
2 WIA from 1/4  
16 WIA from 11th Engr Bn (25Apr67)  
1 NHI from 4/12 (25Apr67)

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

Copy to:  
CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
28 Apr 67  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 27 Apr 67 TO 2400, 27 Apr 67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USMC ENL	25	70	0	0	0	0	1	0	96
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	27	71	0	0	0	0	1	0	99

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	57	501	5	1	0	0	6	16	588
USMC ENL	1413	10231	222	4	0	4	219	639	12732
USN OFF	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
USN ENL	53	518	6	0	0	0	9	32	618
TOTAL	1523	11268	233	7	0	4	234	687	13946

REMARKS: 16 KIA from 3/3 (7 occurred 25 Apr 67 9 occurred 26 Apr 67)  
8 KIA from 1/9 (1 occurred 24 Apr 67 7 occurred 26 Apr 67)

2 KIA from 1/4

1 KIA from 3/12

1 MHD from HqCo 4th Mar

37 WIA from 3/3 (4 occurred 25 Apr 67) (32 occurred 26 Apr 67)

1 WIA from 9th RT Bn

1 WIA from 4/12 (occurred 24 Apr 67)

1 WIA from 2/9 (occurred 26 Apr 67)

1 WIA from 3/9

6 WIA from 11th Engr Bn (1 occurred 25 Apr 67)

6 WIA from 3/26

3 WIA from 3d TK Bn (1 occurred 19 Apr 67)

2 WIA from 2/26 (occurred 26 Apr 67)

9 WIA 1/4

3 WIA from 3d Recon Bn (1 occurred 25 Apr 67)

1 WIA from 1/9

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

Div Surgeon

F I L E

W. W. MASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
29 April 1967  
(DATE)

## HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 28Apr67 TO 2400, 28Apr67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
USMC ENL	16	16	0	4	0	0	0	0	16
USN OFF	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
USN ENL	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
TOTAL	16	17	0	4	0	0	0	0	19

## TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	57	517	5	3	0	0	6	16	601
USMC ENL	1127	10377	222	8	0	4	219	639	12096
USN OFF	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
USN ENL	53	530	6	0	0	0	9	32	630
TOTAL	1537	11133	233	11	0	4	234	687	12139

6 KIA 1/9 (2-26Apr67, 6-21Apr67)

REMARKS: 1 KIA 3d Engr Bn

5 KIA HqCo 9th Mar

1 KIA 1/3 (26Apr67)

3 WIA 2/9

11 WIA HqCo 9th Mar

5 WIA HqBn (1-26Apr67)

7 WIA 1/3 (5-26Apr67, 1-25Apr67)

2 WIA 2/9

12 WIA 4/12

2 WIA 2/12

2 WIA 1/13

4 WIA 1st Asstron Bn

24 WIA 3d Recon Bn (1-22Apr67)

31 WIA 1/4 (29-27Apr67)

1 WIA 9th MT Bn

3 WIA 1/9 (2-27Apr67, 1-19Mar67)

8 WIA 11th Engr Bn (1-25Apr67, 7-27Apr67)

24 WIA 1/12 (22-27Apr67)

6 WIA 3/12

3 WIA HqCo 26th Mar

3 WIA 3d Med Bn

15 WIA 1/26 (1-27Apr67)

9 WIA 3d Engr Bn

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC

CG, III MAF (2)

CG, 3d MarDiv

G-1, 3d MarDiv

G-3, 3d MarDiv

Div Surgeon

F I L E

W. W. HASSY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/  
30 April 1967  
(DATE)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLYHOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, ~~29Apr67~~ TO 2400, ~~29Apr67~~

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
USMC ENL	8	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	45
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	9	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	50

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	58	519	5	2	0	0	6	16	606
USMC ENL	1135	10411	222	6	0	4	219	639	12939
USN OFF	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
USN ENL	53	532	6	0	0	0	9	32	632
TOTAL	1546	11471	233	8	0	4	234	687	14186

## REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 3d AT Bn (24Apr67 previously Rpt as MIA)  
2 KIA from 3/3 (20Apr67 previously Rpt as MIA)  
2 KIA from 2/9  
3 KIA from 1/9 (1-27Apr67, 2-24Apr67)  
1 KIA from 2/12  
1 WIA from 3d TK Bn (19Apr67)  
5 WIA from 1/26 (2-25Apr67, 3-26Apr67)  
2 WIA from 1/9 (1-27Apr67, 1-25Apr67)  
2 WIA from 11th Engr Bn (27Apr67)  
2 WIA from 3d Engr Bn (28Apr67)  
5 WIA from HqCo 9thMar (28Apr67)  
1 WIA from 2/26  
1 WIA from 3/3  
1 WIA from HqBn (28Apr67)  
1 WIA from 2/9

Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv  
Div Surgeon  
F I L E

15 WIA from 4/12 (2-28Apr67)  
5 WIA from 3d Recon Bn

W. W. HASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

3040/3  
SC-7/WKM/

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

1 MAY 1967  
(DATE)

HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTY REPORT

3d Mar Div 3040

FOR PERIOD 0001, 30APR67 TO 2400, 30APR67

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
USMC ENL	2	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
USN OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USN ENL	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
TOTAL	2	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	64

TOTAL HOSTILE AND NON-HOSTILE CASUALTIES

	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	CPTR	MIS	NON-HOSTILE		TOTAL
							DEATHS	INJURED	
USMC OFF	58	524	5	2	0	0	6	16	611
USMC ENL	1137	10466	222	6	0	4	219	639	12993
USN OFF	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
USN ENL	53	537	6	0	0	0	9	32	637
TOTAL	1548	11536	233	8	0	4	234	667	14250

## REMARKS:

- 1 KIA from 1/12 (27Apr67)
- 1 KIA from 1/9 (24Apr67)
- 20 WIA from 3/E (1-28Apr67)
- 25 WIA from 1/9 (15-26Apr67, 2-28Apr67, 7-29Apr67)
- 2 WIA from 3d Recon Bn
- 1 WIA from 1/12 (27Apr67)
- 2 WIA from 2/12 (1-27Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 2/9
- 1 WIA from 3/9 (28Apr67)
- 4 WIA from Hq Co 5TH Mar (2-28Apr67, 2-30Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 3/3 (27Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 3d TK Bn (27Apr67)
- 3 WIA from 3d Engr Bn (27Apr67)
- 1 WIA from 1/26 (29Apr67)

## Copy to:

CG, FMFPAC  
CG, III MAF (2)  
CG, 3d MarDiv  
G-1, 3d MarDiv  
G-3, 3d MarDiv

W. W. HASSEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Adjutant

Div Surgeon

F I L E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5  
VIP  
VISITS

3rd MAR 21W

VIP VISITS

APR 1967

DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein); PMF  
APO San Francisco 96602

DivBul 5050

38/DCM/jrr

13 Apr 1967

DIVISION BULLETIN 5050

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Major General Robert E. CUSHMAN, USMC, Orientation Tour,  
17-22Apr67

Ref: (a) ICCN 5050 of 10Apr67

Encl: (1) Itinerary  
(2) Responsibilities

1. Purpose. To publish an itinerary with pertinent instructions and responsibilities for the visit of Major General CUSHMAN during the period 17-22 April 1967.

2. Cancellation. DivBul 5050 W/Ch 1 of 8Apr67.

3. Information

a. The official party will consist of:

Major General Robert E. CUSHMAN, USMC

b. The Project Officer is the Staff Secretary (Shove 38).

c. The itinerary set forth in enclosure (1) is broad in scope and will be subject to changes due to weather, operational commitments, etc. Information as to changes will be published separately.

d. Unit Commanders will attempt, insofar as is practicable, to meet the visiting party at the preceding stop and personally escort to their unit areas (i.e., on first day 1230, the MAG-16 representative will meet visiting party at 3d Reconnaissance Battalion and escort to his unit area).

4. Action. All Commanders and Staff Officers listed in enclosure (1) and (2) will take appropriate action to ensure an informative orientation visit by Major General CUSHMAN.

5. Self-cancellation. 24 April 1967.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

3rd MAR DIV

VIP VISITS

APR 1967

## DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5050  
13 April 1967

## MAJOR GENERAL CUSHMAN ORIENTATION SCHEDULE:

Monday, 17 April 1967 Colonel HAMMERBECK - Escort Officer  
Colonel METZGER - Escort Officer

(Assigned escorts will mutually insure that one escort will be with MajGen CUSHMAN at all times unless otherwise noted herein)

0830-0845	Arrival and Honors	CO, HqBn
0845-0900	Meet with Commanding General	CG's Office
0900-1000	General Staff Orientation Briefing	Div Conf Room
1000-1010	Enroute Helo Pad	By Vehicle
1010-1025	Overfly Phu Bai	By Helo
1025-1110	Visit a CAC and 3/26 unit in field	By Helo (Escort should include OIC, CAC; CO, 3/26)
1110-1130	Briefing by 3d Recon Battalion	CO, 3d Recon Bn
1130-1230	Lunch with 3d Recon Battalion	CO, 3d Recon Bn
1230-1240	Enroute MAG-16	By Vehicle
1240-1300-	Visit MAG-16 (Observe briefing of pilots for Recon insertion)	Senior MAG-16 Representative Phu Bai
1300-1355	Observe Recon Insertion	CO, 3d Recon Bn
1355-1400	Enroute 8th Radio Research Field Station - Commanding General will escort for this portion of the itinerary	By Vehicle
1400-1530	Visit/Tour 8th Radio Research Field Station	CO, 8th RRFS
1530-1540	Enroute Division Command Post	By Vehicle
1540-1730	Free Time	
1735-1800	Meet with Staff at Commissioned Officers Mess	
1800-1900	Dinner with General Staff	CG's Mess Closed
1930-	Attend Commanding General's Special Briefing	CG's Office

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED



DivBul 5050  
13 April 1967

Tuesday, 16 April 1967 Colonel CERRASINO - Escort Officer  
Colonel McCarthy - Escort Officer

(Assigned escorts will mutually insure that one escort will be with MajGen CUSHMAN at all times unless otherwise noted herein)

0830-0900	G-3/G-5 Orientation	Div Conf Room
0900-0915	Enroute airfield	By Vehicle
0915-0945	Flyover of ColCo causeway, ColCo road, Hue ramp enroute Hue Citadel	By Helo
0945-1100	Briefing/Visit 1st ARVN Division	SA, 1st Inf Div
1100-1120	Enroute Province Headquarters	By Vehicle
1120-1220	Briefing Province Headquarters	
1220-1230	Enroute MACV Compound	By Vehicle
1230-1330	Lunch MACV Compound	
1330-1600	Tour of Hue	By Vehicle
1600-1630	Enroute Div CP	By Helo
1630-1800	Free Time	
1800-1830	Enroute Hue	By Helo
1830-2030	Dinner Huong Giang Hotel (Attendees: Province Chief, Division Staff, Vietnamese Civilians, CCO, and Advisors)	
2030-2100	Enroute Phu Bai (Remain overnight in Phu Bai Depart for Danang the following morning)	By Helo

## DECLASSIFIED

LivBd 5050  
13 April 1967

Wednesday, 19 April 1967 At III MAF

Thursday, 20 April 1967 LtCol SHEPHERD - Escort Officer  
LtCol SPIELMAN - Escort Officer

(Assigned escorts will mutually insure that one escort will be with MajGen CUSHMAN at all times unless otherwise noted herein)

0830-0930	Tour Phu Bai Base Area	HQ Commandant By Vehicle
0930-1000	Enroute 4th Marines	By Helo
1000-1130	Visit/Tour 4th Marines including visit Phong Dien Refugee Village District Chief	By Vehicle
1130-1200	Enroute Dong Ha	By Helo
1200-1300	Lunch at Dong Ha	Ass't Div Comdr
1300-1330	Enroute Cua Viet River Facility, to include briefing	By Helo
1330-1415	Visit Gio Linh (Include Practice Mine in briefing)	
1415-1430	Overfly DMZ to Con Thien	By Helo
1430-1500	Visit Con Thien (Include CIDG Camp Plans in briefing)	
1500-1520	Enroute Dong Ha	By Helo
1520-1700	Free Time	
1700-1800	Daily Tactical Briefing	
1830-	Dinner, Selected Commanders	

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5050  
13 April 1967

Friday, 2 April 1967 Colonel CERICHINO - Escort Officer  
Colonel MENTZER - Escort Officer

(Assigned escorts will mutually insure that one escort  
will be with Major CUSHMAN at all times unless otherwise  
noted herein)

0800-0830 Enroute Camp Carroll By Helo

0830-0930 Visit/Tour Camp Carroll

0930-1000 Overfly Cua (D-5), Rockpile, Ca Lu Outpost By Helo

1000-1130 Visit Ba Long, Khe Sanh

1130-1200 Enroute Da Nang from Khe Sanh Fixed Wing

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5050  
13 April 1967

Saturday, 22 April 1967 Colonel McCARTHY - Escort Officer  
LtCol SHEPHERD - Escort Officer

(Assigned escorts will mutually insure that one escort will be with MajGen CUSHMAN at all times unless otherwise noted herein)

0830-	Arrive Dong Ha	By Fixed Wing
0830-0840	Enroute CAP P-4	By Helo
0840-0910	Briefing/Tour CAP	
0910-0925	Enroute Quang Tri (MACV Compound)	By Helo
0925-1025	Meet Province Chief, Briefing by Sector Advisor/OCO Rep	
1025-1040	Enroute Trieu Phong District Headquarters	By Helo
1040-1125	Briefing at Trieu Phong. Visit RD Hamlet (Bin She)	
1125-1140	Enroute Quang Tri	By Helo
1140-1300	Lunch - Quang Tri with Province Chief, Sector Advisor or OCO Rep	
1300-1330	Enroute Dong Ha	By Helo
1330-1430	Air Force Tally Ho - Sky Spot Visit and Briefing	
1430-1500	Enroute Phu Bai	By Helo
1500-	Depart for Danang	By Fixed Wing

RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Unit Commanders - Coordinate visits to their respective units as set forth in enclosure (1).
2. ADC. Coordinate visits to northern operating areas and insure overnight accommodations as scheduled.
3. Division Air Officer - Coordinate as required to insure the availability and scheduling of helicopter and fixed wing aircraft transportation to support the itinerary set forth in enclosure (1).
4. CEO - Establish and coordinate such communications requirements as necessary to support the visit.
5. CO, Headquarters Battalion - Provide for Honor Guard and plan honors ceremony as scheduled in enclosure (1). Coordinate as necessary to insure motor transport availability.
6. Provost Marshal - Coordinate as necessary to insure escort and security for the Phu Bai portions of the itinerary set forth in enclosure (1).
7. Division Staff Officers designated as escorts in enclosure (1) will insure orderly and informative completion of their portions of the orientation tour.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

186367

SECRET

Ser: 005A10467

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96602

BROCHURE

MAJOR GENERAL ROBERT E. CUSEMAN

17-22 APRIL 1967

COMMANDING GENERAL

MAJOR GENERAL BRUNO A. HOCHMUTH

CHIEF OF STAFF

ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1  
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2  
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3  
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4  
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-5

COLONEL ALEXANDER D. CERECHINO

LTCOL CHARLES S. KIRCHMANN

LTCOL LEMUEL C. SHEPHERD III

COLONEL EDWARD E. HAMMERBECK

COLONEL JOHN F. MENTZER

COLONEL EDWARD R. MCCARTHY

DOWNGRADE AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12-YEARS.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONTENTS

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>TAB</u>
<b>OPERATIONS</b>		
Briefing Outline	1-1	
Briefing Narrative	1-2	
Combined Action Program	1-8	
Sniper Program	1-10	
G-3 Plans	1-11	
Joint US/ARVN Reconnaissance Training	1-12	
Artillery Missions into DMZ/NVN	1-14	
Air Support	1-15	
Psychological Operations	1-16	
Oral History Program	1-19	
Combined Action Organization		1-A
CAC School Syllabus		1-B
<b>CIVIL AFFAIRS</b>		
Briefing Outline	2-1	
Briefing Narrative	2-2	
Indicators used in assessment of Pacification		2-A
<b>PERSONNEL</b>		
Briefing Outline	3-1	
Briefing Narrative	3-3	
Personnel Chart		3-A
Troop Indoctrination Program Chart		3-B
Special Services Kit Chart		3-C
<b>INTELLIGENCE</b>		
Briefing Outline	4-1	
Briefing Narrative	4-3	
<b>LOGISTICS</b>		
Briefing Narrative	5-1	
Readiness Status		5-A
3dMarDiv Supply Status		5-B
Deadlined Combat Essential Equipment		5-C
Transportation		5-D
Cargo Movement		5-E
Average Monthly Rainfall		5-F
Distribution of Present Engineer Effort		5-G
Average Monthly Potable Water Production		5-H
3dMarDiv Vehicles		5-I
Initial Issue Multifuel Vehicles		5-J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS (CONTINUED)	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>TAB</u>
Artillery Tube Status		5-K
Total Ammunition Expended		5-L
Requisition History		5-N
Requisition Priority Utilization		5-O
Excess, Cancellation & Deferrals		5-P
Medical Statistics		5-Q
M-16 Rifle Distribution (First Increment)		5-R
R&E Program FY 67		5-S
Current Test Items		5-T
Military Construction (MCON)		5-U
COMMUNICATIONS	6-1	
POSITION PAPERS		
Current Personnel Picture	7-1	
Results of T/O Study Conducted in December	7-4	
Laundry and Shower Organization and Equipment Status	7-7	
Problems related to reporting of Emergency Deadlining of Combat Essential Equipment at the Division Level	7-9	
Transportation Problems - 3d MarDiv	7-11	

DECLASSIFIED



G-3 BRIEFING OUTLINE

- I. Introduction
- II. ARVN Forces in 11th DTA
- III. Basic Missions of 3d Marine Division
  - A. Search out and destroy NVA/VC Main Forces
  - B. Protect and defend Vital Base Areas and ancillary installations
  - C. Support GVN Revolutionary Development Campaign of 1967
- IV. Revolutionary Development Support by 3d Marine Division
- V. Forces Available to CG, 3d Marine Division
- VI. Current Dispositions
- VII. Current and Projected Operations
  - PRAIRIE III
  - BIG HORN
  - Phu Bai TAOR
  - Miscellaneous Operations
- VIII. Combined Action Program
- IX. Summary

SECRET

## G-3 BRIEFING NARRATIVE

General CUSHMAN, during the next few minutes I will set forth the disposition of forces of the 3d Marine Division (Rein) and the operations being conducted to counter the formidable enemy threat as briefed by the G-2.

I hasten to add that the 3d Marine Division is not alone in the Division Area of Responsibility which includes the two northern provinces. The 1st Infantry Division, ARVN, is present in the area. The Area of Responsibility of the ARVN Division is referred to as the 11th Division Tactical Area and corresponds to the 3d Marine Division Area of Responsibility.

Very close cooperation and coordination is maintained by the two divisions.

The ARVN Division consists of three infantry regiments of four battalions each, with total personnel about 12,000. In addition, within the two provinces there are the Provincial Forces (RF) which total about 5,000, and District Forces (PF), 7,500.

You will be briefed by the CG, 1st Infantry Division, ARVN during your visit with the 3d Marine Division.

General, the Division has many varied missions and tasks, but basically there are three, in simplest terms:

- A. To search out and destroy NVA and VC Main Forces and eliminate the guerrilla.
- B. Protect and defend Vital Base Areas and ancillary installations.
- C. Support the GVN Revolutionary Development Campaign of 1967.

The latter one is very important and has greatly affected the disposition and activities of the Division.

General, I know you are aware of the importance placed by the GVN and Free World Forces on this program. ARVN units and U. S. Military and Free World Forces have been directed to give maximum support to Revolutionary Development. The G-5 will explain in detail the status of the program and its ramifications, but I would like to point out the tactical implications and the effect upon the disposition of our infantry resources.

The two areas of primary Revolutionary Development effort are in the vicinity of Hue and Quang Tri. Our job is to keep the NVA and VC off the backs of the GVN so they can safely proceed with their Revolutionary Development pursuits.

SECRET

SECRET

Our initial support of the program consisted of relief of certain ARVN outpost by Marine units so the released ARVN units could return to their parent regiments on the coastal plain for Revolutionary Development Operations. We replaced ARVN units at Calu, Cua, BaLong and took over certain ARVN responsibilities in the Khe Sanh area. As one can readily discern, this switch locked us into certain fixed positions which hamper our flexibility.

In addition, an infantry battalion of this Division was reassigned to 1st Marine Division for support of Revolutionary Development in the 1st Marine Division Area of Responsibility.

The current disposition of major units of the Division are as shown on this map:

MAP 1:250,000 shows dispositions as follows:

DANANG (3dMarDiv units OPCON 1stMarDiv)

BIF Slice of Combat/Combat Support Units

Minor Detachments of HqBn

PHU BAI

Hq, 3d Marine Division

3d Battalion, 26th Marines

4th Battalion (-) (Rein), 12th Marines

BIG HORN

Hq, 4th Marines

2d Battalion, 4th Marines

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

2d Battalion (-), 26th Marines

3d Battalion (Rein), 12th Marines

PRAIRIE

Hq, 3d Marines

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

SECRET

SECRET

Hq, 9th Marines

1st Battalion, 4th Marines

1st Battalion (-), 9th Marines

12th Marines (-) (Rein)

1st Battalion, 12th Marines

2d Battalion (-), 12th Marines

2d Battalion, 94th Artillery (USA)

1st Battalion, 40th Artillery (USA)

1st Battalion, 44 ADA (USA)

KHE SANH

Company B, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

The artillery is disposed as shown on this map.

MAP 1:250,000 - Illustrates artillery dispositions as follows:

PHU BAI

105MM How	6
155MM How(T)	4
155MM How(SP)	6
155MM Gun(SP)	3
8 inch(SP)	1

BIG HORN

105MM How	18
155MM How(T)	5
8 inch(SP)	2

SECRET

SECRET

PRAIRIE III

105MM How	18
105MM How (SP)	24
155MM How (SP)	12
175MM Gun (SP)	12
107MM (HOWTAR)	6
4.2 inch Mortar	3

KHE SANH

105MM How	6
155MM How	2
4.2 inch Mortar	1

The major current operation is PRAIRIE III located in northern Quang Tri Province. You will recall that this area has been the scene of many major engagements with infiltrating NVA Forces. HASTINGS, in this area, tapered off in late July 1966. PRAIRIE followed. Originally conceived as a regimental size effort, this concept did not persist. During August, the NVA again moved south of the DMZ in force - again our troop strength was increased to seven battalions in the north in order to counter the NVA move.

PRAIRIE II followed with decreased activity and at reduced infantry strength when infantry units were assigned to the CHINOOK operating area. (Now BIG HORN Operation).

Then again in late February, our reconnaissance effort detected southerly moves of the NVA resulting in the most recent operations wherein a total of five infantry battalions plus the SLF were committed.

At present, PRAIRIE III forces have been increased by Hq, 9th Marines and an additional infantry battalion plus normal reinforcing and supporting elements.

In addition, the Hq, 1st AmTracBn has been located in the Cua Viet area.

PRAIRIE III forces will continue to conduct intensive surveillance operations and spoiling attacks on enemy infiltration routes and lines of communication.

SECRET

SECRET

BIG HORN commenced on 5 April with a buildup of Marine Forces in the area. You will recall that this is the former CHINOOK operating area in which operations began on 19 Dec of last year. CHINOOK operations have consisted of Search and Destroy missions in the valley in this area plus two separate battalion sweeps through this area (Street Without Joy).

Operations in this area have been conducted not only to search out and destroy the VC main forces but to deny them entry and exit from this rich food producing area.

Recent operations have included clean out of the Co Bi - Thanh Tan valley and the hills to the SW. Plans are being formulated to move SW into the mountains and jungles to the reported VC Base Area #114 in this area.

The CHINOOK/BIG HORN Operations have been characterized by very close coordination and cooperation with ARVN Forces.

The vital area defense battalion in the Phu Bai area conducts screening operations around the vital area. In addition, S&D operations of company/platoon are conducted in the entire TAOR. Company size operations are also conducted in the vital Phu Loc District here to support the CAC in the area.

I would like to mention that in order to free the infantry battalion from the perimeter defense job, tenant organizations are charged with manning sectors of the perimeter but under the overall coordination of the resident infantry battalion. This permits heavy infantry patrolling out in the mortar belt.

In addition, this battalion is tapped for infantry protection for our motor convoys between Danang - Phu Bai - Dong Ha, provides miscellaneous security units of platoon to company size. These have consisted of guarding of hydrographic survey crews, CB road survey teams, to a major job recently completed of a survey of the proposed deep water port in the area northeast of Hue, in this area.

You have been briefed I'm sure on the Combined Action Program within III MAF. Our Division program at present is as follows:

#### EXPLAIN CHART (TAB 1: HERETO)

The Division is aware of the value of the program and carefully selects and trains Marines and Corpsmen for assignment to a CAP. The first course for personnel to be assigned to the Combined Action Program was conducted beginning 28 November. Since that time 304 Marines and 15 Corpsmen have been school trained.

SECRET

SECRET

This chart (See TAB 2 hereto) is the syllabus of a recent course of seven day duration. Note the courses on Vietnamese culture, history, government, and language. We also ensure through this hour that the young Marine is very aware of the importance of his civic action responsibilities and his support of the GVN Revolutionary Development Program.

General, I have endeavored in this very short period to provide you with a feel for the operational picture within the Division Area of Responsibility. I know you appreciate the size of this Area of Responsibility and the job involved to cover such an area with the forces available to General HOCHMUTH. The General has been given additional infantry assets which were sorely needed. His broad concept of employment of three regiments is: the utilization of a regiment in the western portion of northern Quang Tri Province with a boundary generally along NS GL 09 with Headquarters at Camp Carroll. A second regiment with its Headquarters at Dong Ha operating in eastern half of Quang Tri Province including the vital piedmont area here which leads from the southwest into the vital Quang Tri Revolutionary Development area in and around Quang Tri city. The third regiment located in Thuy Thien Province covering BIG HORN Area, Phu Bai TOAR and the several other areas of enemy concentrations in the southern portion of our AOR.

This concludes my portion of the briefing.

SECRET

COMBINED ACTION PROGRAM

The Combined Action Program commonly referred to as the CAC Program was initiated in the 3d Marine Division TAOR, in August 1965 with the mission of providing stability to cleared and semi-cleared villages and hamlets, train Popular Forces (PF) personnel and to effect a reduction of U. S. Marine and ARVN tactical units immobilized for area and population control purposes. The mission has since expanded to include, among others, assistance to GVN Revolutionary Development efforts.

It has been found that a Combined Action Platoon (CAP) composed of one T/O Marine Rifle squad, one U. S. Navy Corpsman and a Popular Force unit, composed of about 25 members native to the area, integrated into a single operational entity, are ideally suited to the performance of this mission.

Currently within the 3d Marine Division there are four companies (CAC) and twenty one platoons (CAPs) operating, with one company and three platoons in the Khe Sanh area, one company and four platoons in the Dong Ha - Cam Lo area and two companies with fourteen platoons positioned along thirty-four miles of National Highway #1 from the outskirts of Hue, south to the village of Thua Luu in Phu Loc District. Presently, the goal set for the end of calendar year 1967 is a total of five companies and thirty-nine platoons. This number may be increased.

Administrative and logistical support is provided by administrative sub-units of Headquarters Battalion. Operational control is exercised by the Commander of the unit in whose area the CAC is located.

Under study at the present time is a proposal to establish a Combined Action Battalion (CAB) to assume responsibility for training, administration, supply, activation and coordination of the planned expansion.

To date T/E items have been provided by draw down from in-country assets pending receipt of equipment on requisition against a CAC T/E. Expansion as proposed will necessitate a more direct issue of motor vehicles, water trailers, cooking equipment, T/A items and cantonment construction materials.

Personnel assigned to the Combined Action Program are predominantly volunteers with two to six months in-country and an RTD of not less than six months from date of assignment. Upon acceptance for the program they attend a nine day CAC orientation course at the Division Command Post prior to assignment to a CAP. The course includes classes in Vietnamese customs and traditions, Vietnamese language, artillery orientation and F.O. procedures, Civic Action, Revolutionary Development, sanitation



DECLASSIFIED

and hygiene and other related basic military subjects. Since 28 November, a total of nine such classes have been conducted for 250 Marines and 14 Navy Corpsmen. A three day Mine Warfare and Booby Trap School is planned for April to be attended by Marines and their PF counterparts.

CONFIDENTIAL

SNIPER PROGRAM

At the present time the three infantry regiments of the 3d Marine Division have scout sniper platoons. The organization within the Headquarters Company of each regiment consists of the following:

- 1 Officer in Charge
- 1 NCO in Charge
- 1 RTE Armorer
- 3 Squad Leaders
- 3 Squads of 5 two-man teams

The Reconnaissance Battalion has no trained snipers; however, the battalion has received the allowance of Remington Model 700 rifles and training is being conducted.

The new weapons were recently distributed, with each infantry regiment receiving seventeen Model 700 Remingtons with Redfield scopes. Weapons were placed into service as snipers completed a two day course of instruction and familiarization firing conducted by Division G-3 Training Section at Dong Da Training Center, Phu Bai.

The Remington Rifle appears to be a decided improvement over the Model 70 Winchester and the M-1D and should result in improved sniper effectiveness.

On 22 April the 26th Marines Sniper Platoon will arrive in-country to replace the 4th Marines snipers. The 4th Marines Sniper Platoon will rotate to Okinawa for training and preparation for coming back into RVN later in the year.

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

G-3 PLANS

Following is a summary of the principal operational plans, which are currently being developed.

a. PRACTICE NINE. Projected operations stem from a USMACV Requirements Plan of 26 January 1967 and will, when executed, have a significant impact upon 3d Marine Division operations and the Division Area of Responsibility. Preliminary preparations are being initiated by USMACV. Further description is omitted due to the plans security classification, TOP SECRET LIMDIS.

b. RELIEF OF CIDG CAMPS. The 3d Marine Division has a mission of reacting to enemy attacks or threats of attacks on CIDG Camps at Lang Vei (6,000 meters southwest of Khe Sanh) and at Con Thien (in the process of being established). Plans provide for artillery support, air support and the deployment of troop units to destroy attacking forces.

c. RELIEF OF LOW LEVEL GVN STRUCTURES. In accordance with the assigned mission, plans are being prepared, in coordination with the 1st Infantry Division, ARVN and Sector Commanders, for reaction forces to relieve District Headquarters, GVN outposts and Revolutionary Development Hamlets when under enemy ground attacks. Plans will provide for artillery support, air support and deployment of rapid reaction forces by helicopter or overland movement to counter and destroy attacking forces.

d. SIF OPERATION (2-12 May 1967). ARG/SIF operations in the Vinh Loc and Phu Thu Districts of Thua Thien Province have been recommended and tentatively approved during the period 2-12 May 1967. Concept of operations envisions utilization of all assets of SIF to include surface and helo landings, followed by combined arms search and destroy operations to include extensive use of amtracs for coastal and river envelopments and patrols. Joint USMC and ARVN plans will be developed to cordon off operation area on boundaries between Phu Loc, Huong Thuy and Phu Vang Districts.

SECRET

SECRET

JOINT US/ARVN RECONNAISSANCE TRAINING

By agreement between the 1st Infantry Division, ARVN and the 3d Marine Division, the 3d Reconnaissance Battalion began a period of training for the ARVN reconnaissance company on 6 February 1967.

One platoon from the ARVN reconnaissance company was located with the 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. The 1st Platoon of Company A was assigned as host. The 1st Platoon of Company A went through the entire training cycle with their Vietnamese counterparts. They had the responsibility for assisting the Vietnamese troops in learning our methods and techniques of patrolling, along with other related subjects. The Marine and ARVN soldiers were trained together, billeted together and in all respects functioned as a single unit.

The syllabus of instruction is a seven week course. It includes map reading and land navigation, physical training, small arms familiarization, immediate action drills, ambush and counter-ambush procedures, rubber boat training, helicopter training, utilization of close air support, artillery forward observer procedures, demolitions, mine and booby-trap warfare, and specifics of patrolling techniques. The majority of the instructors were provided by the 3d Reconnaissance Battalion, however, other units within the 3d Marine Division also provided instructors for specialized training, such as artillery adjustment and mine warfare.

Upon completion of the classroom-type instruction in the fourth week of training, one-day patrols consisting of approximately ten men each (50% Marines and 50% Vietnamese) were run in the Phu Bai area. Each man made two of these patrols. In the fifth week of training, two-day patrols were run by each combined Marine/Vietnamese patrol unit. The last two weeks were devoted to the "final-exam"...four-day patrols in reconnaissance zones beyond the Phu Bai TAOR. The training was completed on 4 April 1967. Another platoon from the ARVN reconnaissance company will go through the same training cycle in the near future.

Although the program was very successful, and was beneficial to both the Marines and ARVN, it did cause one platoon from the battalion to be non-effective for combat operations during most of the period when they were training their Vietnamese counterparts.

Marines who participated in the program were enthusiastic. They, although originally cast as the instructors, also learned from the Vietnamese. Nearly all of the Marines picked up a basic conversational knowledge of the Vietnamese language, and although there were interpreters assigned to the group, most of the Marines can now understand and be understood on their own. Conversely, some of the Vietnamese troops also gained a fair knowledge of English.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

In addition to the military success of the training program the men of the 3d Reconnaissance Battalion have also gained a better understanding of the Vietnamese people and their cause.

1-13

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ARTILLERY MISSIONS INTO DMZ/NVN

During a routine flight over the DMZ on 22 February 1967 an Air Force Forward Air Controller reported receiving automatic weapons fire from an estimated 3 - 5 AA positions at (YD 047808). A fire mission was processed by 2d Battalion, 94th Field Artillery Group at Camp J. J. Carroll. At 1332 the 175mm guns fired into the DMZ. The FAC reported that the automatic weapons firing ceased and that heavy damage was inflicted on the AA weapons. The incident was reported to COMUSMACV via CG, III MAF. On 23 February, Lieutenant General WALT was briefed on FAC sightings and enemy activity in the DMZ.

On 25 February, at 1943, authorization was received from COMUSMACV to fire into the DMZ and North Vietnam to the maximum range capability of weapons under operational control of the 3d Marine Division. Thus, Operation HIGHRISE became a reality.

The Composite Battalion under the Command of Lieutenant Colonel W. RICE displaced to Gio Linh on 26 February to make maximum utilization of weapons capabilities and terrain available to the Division. The unit, consisting of four 175mm guns, six 105mm howitzers and three 90mm tanks has fired the greatest percentage of the missions into the DMZ/NVN. AA/AW positions and infiltration routes lead the list of targets in Operation HIGHRISE.

The following recapitulation of Operation HIGHRISE as of 112400H April 1967:

Total Missions:	<u>90MM</u>	<u>105MM</u>	<u>155MM</u>	<u>175MM</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
	297	599	37	1180	2113
<u>Ammunition Expenditures:</u>	<u>90MM</u>	<u>105MM</u>	<u>155MM</u>	<u>175MM</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
	4623	12,110	380	17,681	34,794

SECRET

AIR SUPPORT

Air support within the 3d Marine Division Area of Operations generally follows doctrinal roles and procedures. The principal peculiarity of in-country air support operations occurs as a result of widespread intermingling of enemy elements with civilian and friendly forces. There are no bomb lines. All airstrikes must be controlled as a close air support strike by a FAC, TAC(A), TPQ-10 or MSQ-77.

Coordination, consolidation of air support requests and actual control of both fixed wing and helicopters for the Division is accomplished through the naval aviators assigned to the Division. The T/O for this command authorizes 36 Naval Aviators, but due to the existing shortage only 30 are presently assigned. This reflects a reduction of one FAC per battalion as directed by CG, FMFPac. Additionally, air offices at Phu Bai, Dong Ha, and Khe Sanh are manned by the present personnel complement.

Marine aircraft to support the Division are assigned daily by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. Fixed wing aircraft normally operate from two bases, Danang and Chu Lai, to provide helicopter escort and conduct air strikes within the Division's operating area. Approximately 50 aircraft conduct airstrikes during the day and 30 aircraft conduct TPQ-10 ordnance drops on 80 targets each night.

Air support by helicopters and observation aircraft presents a slightly different problem, since Division operating bases are located a distance of 40, 30 and 104 miles from the main bases of MAG-16 at Danang. Standard packages of helicopter and observation aircraft were established to eliminate some of the lost motion involved in moving aircraft between the main base at Danang and distant Division areas.

Normally, helicopter and observation aircraft packages are located at Phu Bai, Dong Ha and Khe Sanh, and are composed of a variety of helicopters such as UH1E's, UH-34's, CH-46's, CH-37's and O1 observation aircraft. A total of 43 helicopters and five O1's (3 USMC, 2 USA) are assigned daily to support the Division. Usually, on an average, six helicopters and one O1C aircraft will not be available during the day, either for mechanical problems or a shortage of available aircraft within the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

Air support available to the Division from other than Marine sources consists of airstrikes by B-52 bombers, use of Army O1's to supplement the almost non-existent Marine observation assets, USAF flare planes, transport and psychological warfare aircraft, and under unusual circumstances, augmentation of FMAW helicopter assets by Army helicopters.

CONFIDENTIAL

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

The 244th Psychological Operations Company (USA) provides support to the 3d Marine Division in the form of Combat Speaker Teams, Audio Visual Teams, Liaison Teams, leaflets, tape recordings and Joint U.S. Public Affairs Office (JUSPAO) newspapers.

Combat Speaker Teams are made up of two men with a loudspeaker and tape recorder. The equipment is man-transportable and can be used in a moving situation. The tape recorder can be attached to the speaker for broadcast purposes, or live broadcasts can be made. The maximum range of the speaker is 3,000 yards.

Audio Visual Teams consist of three men with a projector speaker, tape recorder and portable generator. The Audio Visual Team must be transported by vehicle and is normally used in static situations. It provides both entertainment and propaganda to the people.

Liaison Teams are presently located at the Division Headquarters and at the Dong Ha Combat Base. A liaison team requests required support, advises concerning the most effective means to employ Psychological Operations, and briefs pilots for leaflet drops.

All of the leaflet support received by the Division comes from the 244th Psychological Operations Company. The company has a printing capability which is supplemented by leaflet support from the 6th Psychological Operations Battalion in Saigon.

There is a standard list of tapes which are produced by the JUSPAO. All of the tapes produced by JUSPAO are rally appeal. Tapes are also produced locally to exploit local situations.

The 5th and the 9th Air Commando Squadrons (USAF) provide the needed aircraft support. This support comes in the form of U-10 aircraft which can only fly VFR and needs a minimum altitude of 3,000 feet, and C-47 aircraft which can fly IFR but must be able to see the target area. Both aircraft can drop leaflets and make aerial broadcasts.

The 3d Marine Division also has a ground/aircraft speaker capability. Each regiment has one speaker and tape recorder and the Division Headquarters has one speaker. The speaker is vehicle transportable with a maximum range of 4,000 yards on the ground.

A new program has been initiated called "The Kit Carson Scout". A Scout is a former VC who has rallied to the GVN and has volunteered for the program. Scouts normally work in teams of from two to five with

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

rifle companies. Areas in which they can be used are to detect mines and booby traps, detect ambushes, locate ammunition and weapons caches and screen Vietnamese to identify VC. Employing former VC to assist Marine units moving through an area is not new, but employing them on a full time basis and making them part of the unit is. The program is too new to give an evaluation at the present time but appears to have great potential.

Operation "Leisurely Ride" is a program that has been in existence for three months. The program consists of distributing newspapers at check points by the Military Police. The Vietnamese newspaper is printed by JUSPAO with Vietnamese and world news. Approximately 14,000 newspapers are distributed every two weeks, and it has been enthusiastically received by the Vietnamese.

Operation "Homefront" is a program of face-to-face psychological operations. Currently approximately 39,000 newspapers are distributed every two weeks by the CAC's and the Audio Visual Teams.

During the month of March 22, 635,000 leaflets were dropped. Some of the themes used were:

1. Chieu Hoi - a rally appeal to the NVA/VC asking them to join the GVN. The GVN promises to welcome them with open arms.
2. Lack of food - directed toward the NVA/VC asking them why they do not have enough food.
3. Just cause of the GVN will win - the NVA/VC are fighting for a lost cause; the only just cause is the one the GVN is fighting for.
4. Uselessness of dying for the VC - the VC are wasting their lives dying for a lost cause.
5. Surrender instructions - explains how an NVA/VC should go about surrendering.
6. Spring Reunion - start the New Year off right by joining your family and the GVN. Make a clean and useful start to the New Year.

In addition, during the month of March 37 hours 20 minutes of ground broadcasts were made emphasizing the following themes:

1. Surrender Appeal
2. Surrender Instructions
3. Support the GVN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

There were 16 hours and 30 minutes of movies shown during the month which provided the Vietnamese with entertainment and information about their government. The movies were shown by the Audio Visual Team at the CAC locations and at MEDCAPS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ORAL HISTORY PROGRAM

The Commanding General, III MAF provides the Division with a team of one officer and three enlisted men to conduct the tape recorded interviews, under the direction of the Division History Officer.

Since its assignment in December 1966, the Division History Team has operated with the use of borrowed equipment. Portable field tape recorders have been on order since December, and it is anticipated that receipt of this equipment will greatly expand the program.

As the 3d Marine Division units are scattered throughout the Division Area of Responsibility, most must be reached by military aircraft. The Division Command Post, however, provides a limited source for taped interviews.

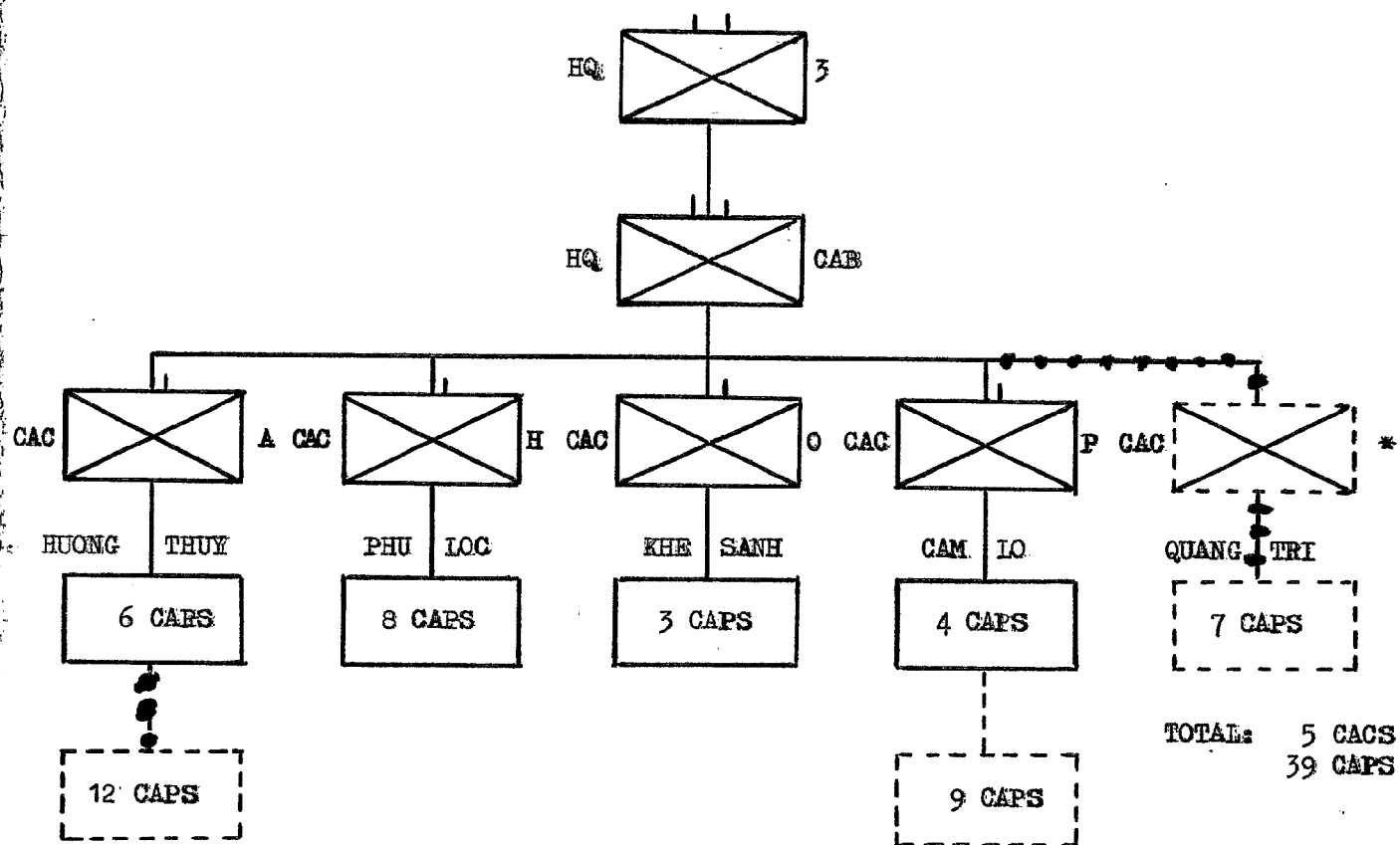
A total of 90 interviews have been conducted and forwarded to the Commandant of the Marine Corps since the program began in December 1966: December - 7; January - 19; February - 27; March - 37.

Interview subjects have ranged from top-level briefings for the Commandant of the Marine Corps and the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific to small unit leaders and patrol members participating in action against the enemy. Some examples are:

1. Reconnaissance patrol leader's sighting of 1,000 Viet Cong on New Year's Eve.
2. A reconnaissance patrol which found a Viet Cong Prisoner of War Camp.
3. Effects of monsoon on operations at Khe Sanh.
4. Operations of the 1st 155mm Gun Battery.
5. Battalion operations in Operation CHINOOK.
6. Operations of HMM-163 and VMO-3.
7. Regimental commander on Operation PRAIRIE.
8. Operation of the Cua Viet fuel farm.
9. B/1/9 at Khe Sanh.
10. 1/9 in the Mekong Delta.
11. Platoon and company ambushes.
12. Use of intelligence leading to Operation HASTINGS.

13. Mission, operations and security of the 3d Shore Party Battalion (Fwd).
14. Rescue operations of a downed helicopter crew.
15. Aircraft maintenance problems in Vietnam.
16. Duties of an infantry battalion chaplain.
17. New infantry platoon tactics developed during Operation CHINOOK.
18. M/3/26 during Operation CHINOOK.

TAB 1-A

3d MARINE DIVISION COMBINED ACTION ORGANIZATIONPERSONNELPRESENT

USMC	USN	PF
8/377	24	481

PROJECTED (CY 1967)

USMC	USN	PF
12/695	41	936

CAC SCHOOL SYLLABUS

FIRST DAY

0730-0820 Orientation Concept & Mission - Maj. Dennis  
 0830-0920 VN & Village Government - Capt. Yarbrough  
 0930-1020 Relation of Training to CAC Mission - Capt. Cazares  
 1030-1120 Orientation Standing Orders & Regulations -  
 1stSgt Shinn  
 1300-1350 Sanitation & Hygiene - HN Condovani  
 1400-1450 Introduction to VN Language - Lt Duong  
 1500-1650 Map Reading (Marginal information, grid coordinates,  
 thrust points) - GySgt Billups  
 1900-1950 Intelligence Cycle & Information Gathering  
 G-2 Guest  
 2000-2050 Civil Affairs & Civil Action, RD - G-5 Guest

SECOND DAY

0730-0820 Map Reading (Scale & Distance) - GySgt Billups  
 0830-0920 Mines (Employment of Claymores) - NCO Mine Warfare  
 School  
 0930-1120 VN Language - Lt Duong  
 1300-1350 Administrative Time - 1stSgt Shinn  
 1400-1450 Scouting and Patrolling, Individual Security -  
 Sgt Brown  
 1500-1550 Map Reading (Elevation & Relief) - SSgt Thompson  
 1600-1650 First Aid & Self Aid - HN Bunman  
 1900-1950 Open Time - NCOIC  
 2000-2050 Career Advisory - HqBn Career Advisory NCO

THIRD DAY

0730-0820 Lensatic Compass - SSgt Thompson  
 0830-0920 Map Reading (Direction) - GySgt Billups  
 0930-1120 VN Language - Lt Duong  
 1300-1350 Immediate Action Drills - Sgt Ratliff  
 1400-1450 Immediate Action Drills - Sgt Ratliff  
 1500-1550 Scouting Patrolling Deception & Ambush - Sgt Brown  
 1600-1650 Administrative Time - 1stSgt Shinn  
 1900-2050 Map Reading (Overlays & Review) - Cpl Sanders

FOURTH DAY

0730-1120 Artillery Orientation - 12th Marines  
 1300-1350 FO Procedures - 12th Marines  
 1400-1650 FO Procedures - 12th Marines  
 1900-2050 Intelligence Reporting, Spot Reports, Special  
 Intelligence Reports, etc. - CIT

FIFTH DAY

0730-1650 Communications (Operations, Trouble Shooting,  
Care, PM, Records, Waterproofing, Antennae and  
Field Application of AN/PRC 10 and AN/PRC 25 -  
Radio Officer  
1900-1950 Shackle Sheet & Radio Security Procedure -  
SSgt Mosey  
2000-2050 Open Time - NCOIC

SIXTH DAY

0730-1650 Communications - Radio Officer  
1900-2050 Open Time - NCOIC

SEVENTH DAY

0730-0920 CAC SOP - Capt. Cazares  
0930-1020 VN Language Review - Lt Duong & Lt Duc  
1300-1350 Administrative Time (Prepare for Graduation) -  
NCOIC  
1400-1450 Intelligence VC Weapons - G-2  
1500-1550 Religion Based Customs of VN - HqBn Chaplain  
1600-1650 Graduation Address - Guest Speaker  
1900-1950 Administrative Time - SSgt Williams  
2000-2050 Administrative Time - NCOIC

G-5 BRIEFING OUTLINE

- I. The Political Environment
  - A. Thua Thien Province - essential data
  - B. Quang Tri Province - essential data
- II. Revolutionary Development '67
  - A. The Plan
    - 1. Thua Thien
    - 2. Quang Tri
  - B. Progress to date
  - C. Marine Corps Support
- III. Civil Affairs/Civic Action in the 3d Marine Division
  - A. Designed to complement RD
- IV. Problem Areas
  - A. Pacification Progress Reporting
    - 1. Difficulty in obtaining data
  - B. Personnel
    - 1. Need for full time S-5's
  - C. Personal Response
    - 1. Pre-deployment indoctrination



G-5 BRIEFING NARRATIVE

Good morning sir - to refresh your memory concerning the political environment in which the 3d Marine Division is operating, these two northern provinces of Thua and Quang Tri contain some 840,000 people (550,000 here in Thua Thien and 290,000 in Quang Tri). There are 17 districts, 164 villages and about 1,000 hamlets. The only cities of any appreciable size are the provincial capitals; Hue has a population of 104,000 and Quang Tri about 14,000. Ethnically the population is almost completely Vietnamese; the only non-Vietnamese of any significance are the two to twelve thousand Montagnards who inhabit the western portion of the provinces. 85% of the people are at least nominal Buddhists or a mixture of Buddhists and Confucianists; about 10% are Catholic, but this is a well organized minority; there are also a small number of Protestants and the Montagnards are chiefly Animists. The province chiefs are both ARVN officers, as are most of the District Chiefs, and most of the village and hamlet officials are appointed to the office. Hamlet and village elections are currently being conducted and they will be held each weekend in different locations through June 11. You are, of course, acquainted with the political unrest that occurred here last spring. The effects are still evident and almost weekly there are alarms and executions about a resurgence of the "struggle". In addition the infighting between the major political parties in the area continues. The Dai Viet and VNQDD are conducting their own struggle for power and the interests of the provinces and the country appear to be secondary. With all this, we have been able to maintain good relations with the province leaders and with the district and village officials in our operating areas. We also work closely with their military and civilian counterparts.

The main interest in these provinces as in all others in Vietnam at this period, of course, is the Revolutionary Development program. In general, it can be said that in this province, Thua Thien, it is making very satisfactory progress while in Quang Tri it appears to be having problems.

Here in Thua Thien the targets are 24 real new life hamlets (or AP DOI MOI) located east and west of the city, and 10 other, so called consolidated hamlets, in these locations (indicate). On 15 January the two ARVN battalions assigned to RD protection began two weeks of clearing operations in the priority areas then took up station to screen against possible attacks on the RD teams. Behind them RF/PF units and national police took over their mission within the RD areas and on 1 February 18 fifty-nine man RD groups moved to their assigned hamlets. They spent the Tet holidays more or less shaking down (and lost the equivalent of one team in the process) but on 12 February 17 teams got down to work and have done very well thus far. Attendance is good and morale seems to be quite high. Organization and leadership has been excellent. LtCol KHOA, the province chief, has been the driving force behind RD and he has done a remarkable job.

The ARVN also deserves good marks for their participation. They appear to have accepted their responsibilities and are carrying out their mission. The VC have not as yet mounted large scale attacks in the RD areas but there has been a good deal of harassment and some assassinations. They have demonstrated their power in the fringe areas with attacks on the District Headquarters at Quang Dien, where the District Chief was killed, and at Phu Thu which was literally wiped out on 11 March. Then on 6 April the very effective commander of the 3rd Regiment, responsible for RD protection, was killed in the attack on PK 17.

In Quang Tri, the RD Plan is similar, with efforts directed into the densely populated rice-growing areas north and east of the province capital. Objectives are 24 New Life Hamlets, 17 Consolidated Hamlets and two others, called Constructed Hamlets. Two battalions have also been assigned RD protection here but they are oriented chiefly to the east and south and it is necessary to call upon other ARVN units and Marines when a threat develops from any other direction. There are 14 fifty-nine man teams which went into the hamlets on 3 February and others are in training. At last reports all were still in position but absenteeism is high and morale is poor. Security has been a real problem. While the assigned ARVN battalions have been doing satisfactory job, they cannot adequately protect the entire priority area. Within recent weeks six RD teams have been hit by VC units and, while casualties have not been extremely high, there is no question that the VC have had some effect in preventing the teams from fully carrying out their mission.

As for Marine support - other than relieving ARVN battalions for RD - we have monitored the programs closely, through formal devices such as the Province Joint Coordinating Council and, informally, by means of visits. Both provinces, understandably, have been intent on making this a GVN show as much as possible but they have called on us for help and we have given it readily. We have supplied transportation, temporary shelter and foodstuffs. We have provided medical teams in the RD areas; we are supplying wire for hamlet defense and assisting in the maintenance of engineering equipment. We have also been requested to furnish military advisors to RD Cadre Teams but our manpower situation does not permit this at present.

Our Civic Action Program is still designed to support RD by helping the districts and villages contiguous to RD priority areas, who this year are receiving relatively less support from province. Most CAC's are sponsoring at least one OCO supported self-help project and we have assigned each organization in this TAOR the responsibility for at least one village. Up north much of the support for the districts of Cam Lo and Huong Hoa comes from Marine units in those areas.

We believe we have three problem areas --- PACIFICATION REPORTING, PERSONNEL and PERSONAL RESPONSE.

We are required to furnish, monthly, a report on the pacification progress of villages located in areas in which we operate. This is the format on the report (TAB 2-A Pacification Progress Report Form). As you can see, it requires a good deal of detailed information about each village and assigns a weight to each item. The total apparently gives a rating of pacification progress. This bothers us a good deal because it is difficult for us to obtain accurate data and the report is only a best estimate on our part. In many cases the score does not represent the real situation. Additionally, there is at least an inference that we are engaged in pacification operations in those villages upon which we report. In most cases this is not true; we are merely providing a modicum of security and conducting some military civic action. We are not equipped, for example, to remove the VC infrastructure, the key element of any pacification operation. We understand that a great deal of credence is placed in this report and that it was the forerunner of the even more detailed hamlet evaluation report (TAB 2-B) which must now be completed every month by sub-sector and sector advisors. We recognize the pressures for quantifying this information but we hope that those at higher echelons are fully aware of the problems that are inherent in such an approach.

In the personnel area we are all in agreement that in this war it is necessary to conduct an aggressive, intelligent, civil affairs/ civic action program. This cannot be done satisfactorily, however, unless there are personnel assigned full time to these responsibilities. The contract study prepared in June 1966 for the G-1 at Headquarters Marine Corps ("The Role of Civil Affairs In Marine Corps Operations") recommended full time civil affairs teams down to battalion level. This recommendation was included in our T/O study submitted in December. At present we are operating on a manning level of three officers and three enlisted, all at Division level. We do not believe that this is sufficient. Civil Affairs should not be a part-time job.

Personnel Response - We are pleased with the progress being made thus far on our "Personal Response" program. We believe that it is forcing our units to take another look at the job they are doing in indoctrinating their troops about the nature of this conflict and the increased role they can play in winning the so-called "other war". The program has brought to light, however, the distance we still have to go in pre-deployment indoctrination about Vietnam and the Vietnamese.

This completes the G-5 briefing, Sir, do you have any questions?

INDICATORS USED IN ASSESSMENT OF PACIFICATION STATUS

1. DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY UNITS	POINTS
a. VC units destroyed or expelled	15
b. Local defensive force established	<u>5</u>
TOTAL	20
2. DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY INFRASTRUCTURE	
a. Village census completed	2
b. VC infrastructure destroyed	8
c. Local intelligence net established	5
d. Census grievance interviews completed	2
e. Action completed on grievances	<u>3</u>
TOTAL	20
3. VIETNAMESE ESTABLISHMENT OF SECURITY	
a. Defensive plan completed	2
b. Defensive installation completed	3
c. Security forces trained and in place	12
d. Communications net established	<u>3</u>
TOTAL	20
4. ESTABLISHMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT	
a. Village chief and council in office	4
b. Village chief residing in village	3
c. Hamlet chiefs and councils in office	4
d. Hamlet chiefs residing in hamlet	4
e. Psy-ops and information program established	3
f. Minimum social and administrative organ.	<u>2</u>
TOTAL	20
5. DEGREE OF NEW LIFE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT	
a. Adequate public health program	4
b. Adequate education facilities	4
c. Adequate agricultural development	4
d. Adequate transportation facilities	4
e. Necessary markets established	<u>4</u>
TOTAL	20

DECLASSIFIED

G-1 BRIEFING OUTLINE

I. Introduction

- A. Briefing in three parts.
- B. To present the current personnel picture of 3d MarDiv.
- C. To explain the Troop Indoctrination Program employed by the 3d MarDiv.
- D. To explain the Special Services Kit Project.

II. Main Ideas

A. Personnel picture.

1. The division is under strength in officers. This applies to overall officer strength, but in particular to Majors and Lieutenant Colonels.

2. The division is above manning level in enlisted personnel but all additional personnel are needed and completely utilized.

B. Troop indoctrination program.

1. The purpose of this program is to indoctrinate new personnel in their responsibilities in Vietnam.

2. The program is presented in three categories.

3. Numerous practical training aids are supplied to units to help present the program.

C. Special Services Kit Program.

1. It is necessary to supply all battalions of the division with special services equipment on a continuing basis.

2. It is not feasible for many battalions to requisition, store and issue special services equipment.

3. This project is designed to force feed expendable items to the units to provide some recreation and diversification for the troops.

III. Conclusions

A. The division needs to be brought up to strength in officers.

B. The troop indoctrination program is proving beneficial and is repeated at quarterly intervals.

C. The Special Services Kit Project is beginning to ensure a regular and continuous flow of special services items to units in the field.

G-1 BRIEFING NARRATIVE

General CUSHMAN, the G-1 presentation will cover three topics; the current personnel picture of the Division, the Troop Indoctrination Program, and our Special Services Kit Project.

CHART I (TAB 3-A) The division personnel status is excellent except for a shortage of officers and enlisted personnel in certain MOS's. The input of personnel through April appears to be more than known losses by attrition. The gaps in critical and short MOS's are presently being filled by personnel in related MOS's or personnel with particular talent. The enlisted personnel above manning level, are needed and completely utilized, particularly to offset non-effectives.

CHART II (TAB 3-B) In order to insure newly arrived Marines are prepared for their role in the Vietnam environment, an in-country Troop Indoctrination Program is employed. Division orders outline the program and require an initial briefing on arrival in-country, and quarterly review throughout the tour. Sample lesson plans are provided and the handouts displayed on the chart are made available for each unit to use in its' indoctrination program.

CHART III (TAB 3-C) All division units have a requirement for special services equipment and supplies but it is not feasible for many battalions to requisition, store, and issue special services equipment. In order to insure all battalions receive such support on a continuing basis, a system of force feeding packaged items was developed. This chart shows samples of items that are included in a standard Special Services Kit that is intended for use by 65 persons. This project is beginning to ensure a regular and continuous flow of special services items to units in the field.

DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL

	OFFICERS	ENLISTED
TOTAL AUTH STRENGTH	1031	19750
TOTAL ON BOARD STRENGTH	980	22536
% AUTH INFANTRY O/B	90.0	106.0
% AUTH COMBAT SUPPORT O/B (Arty, Tk, AT, Recon)	90.1	110.5
% AUTH SERVICE SUPPORT O/B (Engr, Amtrac, MT, SP, Med)	87.9	127.7
% AUTH HQ BN O/B	118.0	132.8
PROJECTED NET GAIN/LOSS <u>APRIL 1967</u>	-18	+304

DECLASSIFIED



CHART II - TROOP INDOCTRINATION PROGRAM CHART

Examples of the following items are displayed on the chart:

Applicable Division Orders

Lesson Plans

Hand Outs

Handbook for U. S. Forces in Vietnam

The Enemy In Your Hands

Nine Rules

Know Your Enemy: The Viet Cong

Code of Conduct

Stars and Stripes

A Pocket Guide to Vietnam

Standing Orders, Rogers Rangers

---

Leatherneck, Fire Team Phrase Book

MACV Phrase Book

TAB 3-B

CHART III - SPECIAL SERVICES KIT CHART

Examples of the following items are displayed on the charts:

Chinese Checkers Board

Cribbage Board

Playing Cards

Dice Cup with Dice

Writing Portfolio

Dominoes

Poker Chips

Chess and Checker Set with Board

Paperback Book

TAB 3-C

DECLASSIFIED

G-2 BRIEFING OUTLINE

I. PURPOSE: To brief Major General CUSHMAN on the enemy situation in the 3d Marine Division AO to include the enemy's objectives and an estimate of the most probable enemy course of action during the next several months.

II. MAIN IDEAS:

A. Enemy Objectives:

1. To disrupt RD Program and elections
2. To gain the initiative by dispersing and fixing U.S. forces
3. To achieve a major victory and inflict heavy losses on U.S. and ARVN forces

B. 6th Regiment and Main Force Battalions

1. Actions until recently consisted of isolated attacks and acts of terrorism
2. Increase in efforts to interdict traffic on Route 1
3. 6 April attacks against ARVN installations
4. Possible build-up for major action

C. Enemy activity in the DMZ area

1. Major encounters
2. Attempts to achieve a significant victory by set-piece engagement to inflict heavy losses

III. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A. The enemy forces will make a major effort to convince the population of South Vietnam that the present government is unable to provide adequate security. Their objective will be the disruption of the 1967 RD Program and the election of a representative government.

B. Seizure of an adequate supply of rice is an immediate aim of the enemy.

C. Regular NVA units in the DMZ area will attempt to draw our forces into a set piece engagement in which they would hope to inflict heavy losses.

D. VC main force units will attempt to disrupt the RD Program by conducting diversionary attacks to draw U.S. forces away from positions screening the principal approaches to Hue and Quang Tri city from the VC mountain base areas. They will increase the frequency of isolated attacks against district headquarters, RD cadre, and other GVN installations.

E. Local force guerrillas will increase their efforts to mine the roads and attack bridges to interdict the flow of traffic on routes 1 and 9.

F. Finally, the overall enemy effort will be characterized by increased NVA support of VC units.

G-2 BRIEFING NARRATIVE

The enemy considers the revolutionary development program the most serious threat to his current efforts to gain control of the population and his strategy is aimed at neutralizing the impact of this program. Additionally, he wishes to disrupt the GVN efforts to establish a representative government through the elections currently in progress.

In the 3d Marine Division area of operations, the RD program is concentrated around the population centers of Hue and Quang Tri. Here the ARVN forces were redeployed at the beginning of the year to provide close protection for the RD Cadres and the population centers. Employing aggressive sweeping operations, the U. S. Forces have established a protective screen behind which the South Vietnamese effort can be undertaken with a minimum of disruption by the VC. By conducting a number of widely separated operations, the enemy is attempting to gain the initiative by causing the U. S. to disperse and fix its forces at points distant to the population centers and, thereby, expose the RD Cadre and GVN installations to direct attack.

Until recently enemy activity south of Quang Tri City had been limited primarily to isolated attacks against bridges, district headquarters, and RD Cadre and acts of terrorism against the population at large. Since the advent of the dry season, NVA and main force battalions of the 800 series have stepped up their operations in the rice producing areas east of the mountains in anticipation of the harvest period which will commence shortly. The frequency of mining incidents along route 1 has risen sharply in recent weeks. During the early morning hours of 6 April several of the 800 series battalions, reinforced with sapper units, launched attacks against four ARVN installations between Quang Tri City and Hue which resulted in considerable damage. Currently, there are some indications that a sizeable build up by the enemy is developing in Thua Thien Province, however, it is still too early to assess the significance of these reports.

In the DMZ area the major threat remains the regular NVA Divisions - the 324B to the west and the 341st to the east.

During the last three months, the area north and northwest of Cam Lo has been the scene of significant enemy activity. Commencing on 27 February, a reinforced battalion of the 812th Regiment of the 324B Division was engaged by our forces. During the following weeks a series of engagements ensued with the remaining battalions of the 812th Regiment and possibly elements of the 341st Division. Despite an estimated loss of well over 1,000 KIA (Confirmed), the enemy has persisted in his attempts to draw friendly forces into an unfavorable encounter with the objective of inflicting heavy casualties. It would appear that this represents a major effort on the part of the enemy to achieve a significant victory which would undermine public support in the U.S., bolster enemy morale, and hopefully draw U.S. Forces away from the populated areas further to the south to expose the RD program to VC Main and Local Force units.

In summary, it is considered that the following points outline the enemy strategy for the two northern-most provinces during the months immediately ahead:

1. The enemy forces will make a major effort to convince the population of South Vietnam that the present government is unable to provide adequate security. Their objectives include disrupting the 1967 RD program and obstructing the election of a representative government.

2. Seizure of an adequate supply of rice is an immediate and essential requirement for the enemy.

3. Regular NVA units in the DMZ area will continue their attempts to draw our forces into set-piece engagements in which they would hope to inflict heavy losses.

4. VC Main Force units will continue their attempts to disrupt the RD program by conducting diversionary attacks to draw U. S. Forces away from positions screening the principal approaches to Hue and Quang Tri City from the VC mountain base areas. They will increase the frequency of isolated attacks against district headquarters, RD Cadre, and other GVN installations.

5. Local Force guerrillas will increase their efforts to mine the roads and attack bridges to interdict the flow of traffic on routes 1 and 9.

6. Finally, the overall enemy effort will be characterized by increased NVA support of VC units.

3D MARINE DIVISION (REIN)  
LOGISTICAL DATA

INTRODUCTION

With the end of the Monsoon Season, and the resultant increase in transportation and distribution, the Division's Logistical posture continues to improve.

We utilize all types of transportation, these in varying degrees and combinations. In general, IST, LCU, Fixed Wing Air and some vehicles provide support from external sources to the Division's AOR. Distribution of supplies within the AOR is accomplished by vehicle and helicopter.

Logistic management within the Division receives continual and detailed command attention at all levels to insure the maintenance of an acute awareness of requirements for care and maintenance of supplies and equipment.

The following tables containing a variety of logistical data are designed to summarize the Division's current posture and to point out the status of significant areas of interest:

<u>NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
1	READINESS STATUS
2	3D MARDIV SUPPLY STATUS
3	DEADLINED COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT
4	TRANSPORTATION
5	CARGO MOVEMENT
6	AVERAGE MONTHLY RAINFALL
7	DISTR OF PRESENT ENGR EFFORT
8	AVERAGE MONTHLY POTABLE WATER PRODUCTION
9	3D MARDIV VEHICLE STATUS
10	INITIAL ISSUE MULTIFUEL VEHICLES
11	ARTILLERY TUBE STATUS

DECLASSIFIED

12	CLASS V ESPENDITURES MARCH & APRIL 1-10
13	CLASS V STATUS
14	REQUISITION HISTORY
15	REQUISITION PRIORITY UTILIZATION
16	EXCESSES, CANCELLATIONS AND DEFERRALS
17	MEDICAL STATISTICS
18	M-16 RIFLE DISTRIBUTION
19	R & E PROGRAM FY 67
20	CURRENT TEST ITEMS
21	MILITARY CONSTRUCTION (MCON)



# READINESS STATUS

## AVAILABILITY SUPPLIES/EQUIPMENT

TYPE EN CATEGORY	INFANTRY	COMBAT SUPPORT	COMBAT SER SUPPORT
C-1	4	4	2
C-2	3	2	1
C-3			1
C-4			

DECLASSIFIED

TAB 5-A

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION  
SUPPLY STATUS

As of 15 April 67

STATUS OF SUPPLY	DONG HA		PHU BAI		KHE SANH	
	OBJECTIVE	ON HAND	OBJECTIVE	ON HAND	OBJECTIVE	ON HAND
CLASS I "A" "B" "C" SUNDRY PK	1 30	1 8 13 18	30	4 4 13 8	15	0 5 8 0
CLASS II	SATISFACTORY					
CLASS III MOGAS DISEL	30	15 13	30	18 10	15	8 1
CLASS IV	NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGES					
CLASS V 105 MM 155 MM 8" 81 MM 175 MM	30	23 27 35 13 2569 RDS	30	23 24 18 21	15	14 46 NR 17

TAB 5-B

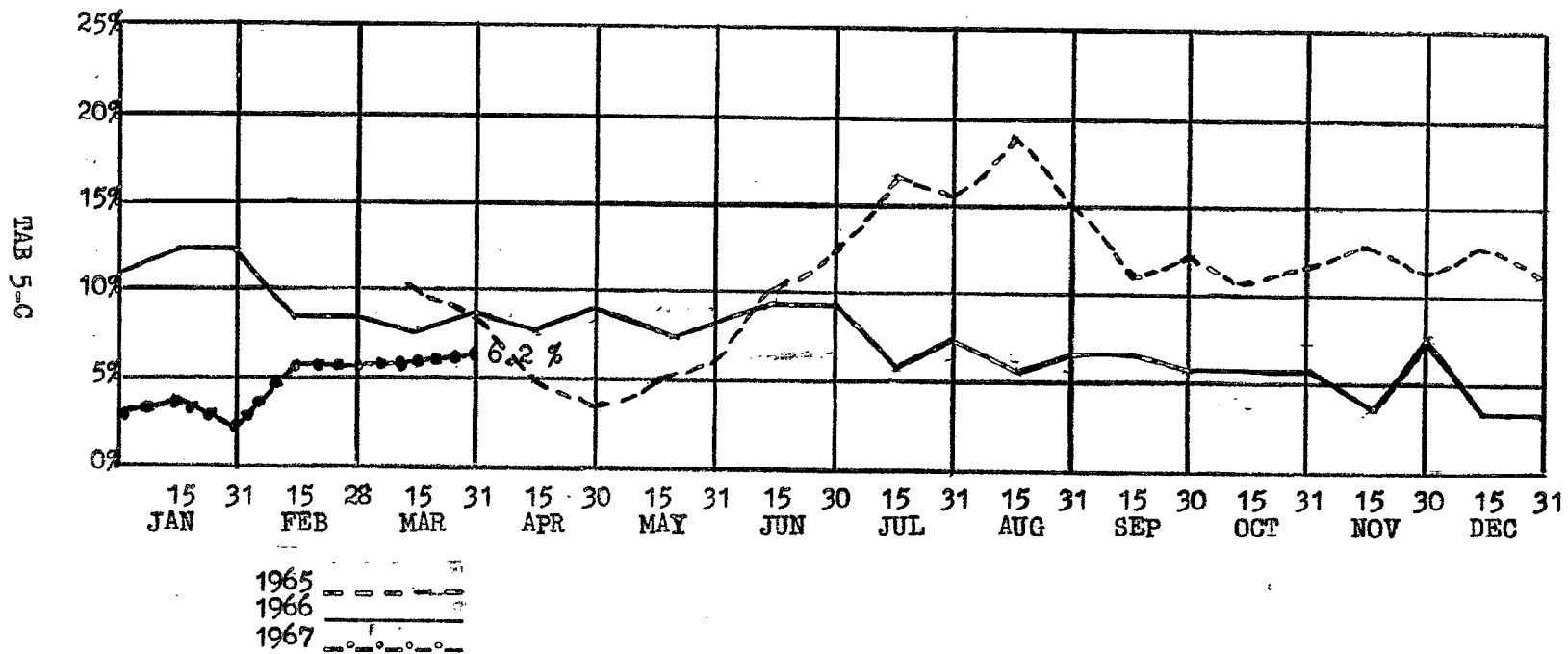
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

As of 10 April 67

THIRD MARINE DIVISION (REIN)  
DEADLINE COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT



DECLASSIFIED

ASB OF 10 APRIL 67

## TRANSPORTATION

SEALIFT (LCU)

1. LCU - Total of 24 in use

3	1610 Class
6	1466 Class
15	501 Class

2. Transit Time - Danang to Phu Bai/Hue 9 hrs.

- Danang to Dong Ha 15 hrs.

3. Unloading Ramp Capacity - 6 at Hue and 6 at Dong Ha (MHE availability is primary restriction)

4. Restrictions - Small class of LCU used at Dong Ha (100 S/T max.) due to shallow water in river.

SEALIFT (LST)

LST's being utilized to transport supplies from Danang to Dong Ha (mouth of Cua Viet River since 16 March 1967.

ROADS AND BRIDGES

1. Road Mileage -

Danang to Phu Bai	62 Miles
Phu Bai to Hue	13 Miles
Hue to Big Horn OA	13 Miles
Big Horn to Dong Ha	31 Miles
Danang to Dong Ha	119 Miles
Dong Ha to Khe Sanh	50 Miles

2. Bridges

Danang to Dong Ha - 60 significant bridges (Route 1)  
 Dong Ha to Khe Sanh - 27 significant bridges (Route 9)

3. Limitations - 9 limited to 18 tons or less (bypasses available)

AIR (FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER)

1. C-130, C-123 and other types provide support to the 3d MarDiv AOR.

TAB 5-D

## 2. Normal Routes:

Danang to Phu Bai  
 Danang to Dong Ha  
 Danang to Khe Sanh  
 Phu Bai to Dong Ha  
 Phu Bai to Khe Sanh

## 3. AIRFIELDS

<u>Location</u>	<u>Runway Length</u>	<u>Surface</u>
Phu Bai	5600'	Asphalt
Dong Ha	3400'	AM-2 Matting
Khe Sanh	3900'	AM-2 Matting

4. Resupply by helicopter is utilized extensively, in many cases, they provided the sole means of support, i.e. Prairie AOR.

	<u>Phu Bai</u>		<u>Chinook</u>		<u>Prairie</u>	
	<u>Days</u>	<u>Lift</u>	<u>Days</u>	<u>Lift</u>	<u>Days</u>	<u>Lift</u>
Feb	15	49 S/T	15	83 S/T	22	251 S/T
Mar	18	26 S/T	16	41 S/T	28	777 S/T

	<u>Phu Bai</u>		<u>Big Horn</u>		<u>Prairie</u>	
	<u>Days</u>	<u>Lift</u>	<u>Days</u>	<u>Lift</u>	<u>Days</u>	<u>Lift</u>
Apr 1 - 10	5	12 S/T	6	24 S/T	7	117 S/T

TAB 5-D

TAB 5-B

**CARGO MOVEMENT TO AND WITHIN  
3D MARINE DIVISION AOR**

TONNAGE DAILY	LCU	FIXED WING A/C	HELO	TRUCK ROUGH RIDER CONVOY
<u>FEB</u>	(16 DAYS)	(28 DAYS)	(24 DAYS)	(25 DAYS)
AVERAGE	148 S/T	40 S/T	16 S/T	(61) 94 S/T
HIGH	568 S/T	234 S/T	46 S/T	(127) 167 S/T
LOW	32 S/T	5 S/T	1 S/T	(19) 13 S/T
TOTAL	2374 S/T	1120 S/T	384 S/T	2360 S/T
<u>MAR</u>	(22 DAYS)	(25 DAYS)	(22 DAYS)	(24 DAYS)
AVERAGE	107 S/T	88 S/T	26 S/T	(14) 43 S/T
HIGH	190 S/T	306 S/T	52 S/T	(24) 81 S/T
LOW	36 S/T	2 S/T	4 S/T	(4) 10 S/T
TOTAL	1280 S/T	2208 S/T	579 S/T	1043 S/T
<u>APR 1 - 10</u>	(5 DAYS)	(9 DAYS)	(7 DAYS)	(6 DAYS)
AVERAGE	92 S/T	80 S/T	23 S/T	(13) 40 S/T
HIGH	180 S/T	28 S/T	39 S/T	(28) 84 S/T
LOW	23 S/T	25 S/T	3 S/T	(5) 14 S/T
TOTAL	460 S/T	724 S/T	161 S/T	(78) 242 S/T

A bar chart comparing the average number of inspections over the past 9 years (represented by white bars) with the actual number of inspections for the 1966/67 period (represented by hatched bars). The Y-axis represents the number of inspections, ranging from 0 to 35 in increments of 5. The X-axis lists the months from January to December 1967. The chart shows a significant peak in actual inspections in October 1966, reaching nearly 30, while the average for that month was around 15. Other months show much lower values, generally below 5 for the average and below 10 for the actual 1966/67 data.

Month	Average Past 9 Years	Actual 1966/67
JAN	7	21
FEB	2	3
MAR	1	1
APR	1.5	0.5
MAY	1	1
JUN	2	0
JUL	0.5	0
AUG	4.5	0
SEP	20	0
OCT	15	29.5
NOV	28	23
DEC	14.5	11.5

**DECLASSIFIED**

DISTRIBUTION OF PRESENT ENGINEER EFFORT  
(AS OF 10 APRIL 1967)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>KHE SANH</u>
MCB	MCB-62 (23-789)	MCB-11* (24-800)  DET (MCB-5) (3-111)	DET MCB-4 (0-6)
*MCB 11 CURRENTLY ARRIVING BY INCREMENT AT DONG HA. PROJECTED STRENGTH INDICATED.			
FORCE ENGINEER UNIT	COMPANY, 11TH ENGR BN (6-188)	11TH ENGINEER BN (-) (40-1130)	NONE
DIVISION ENGINEER UNIT	3D ENGINEER BN (-) (18-548)	COMPANY, 3D ENGR BN (3-189)	DET, 3D ENGINEER BN (0-14)

REQUIREMENT FOR ADDITIONAL ENGINEER EFFORT

FORCE ENGR COMPANY	NONE	NONE
--------------------	------	------

DECLASSIFIED

FAB 5-0

DECLASSIFIED



AVERAGE MONTHLY POTABLE WATER PRODUCTIONDEC-MARCH (1000 GALS)

	<u>DECEMBER</u>	<u>JANUARY</u>	<u>FEBRUARY</u>	<u>MARCH</u>	<u>APRIL (1-10)</u>
DONG HA	705	950	1,105	1,580	625
CAMP CARROLL	400	360	370	375	165
PHU BAI	490	595	875	1,125	565
KHE SANH	100	200	145	160	50
OTHER	230	105	260	350	170
TOTAL	1,925	2,210	2,755	3,590	1,575

TAB 5-H

## 3D MARINE DIVISION VEHICLE STATUS

As of 10 April 1967

VEHICLE TYPE	AUTH ALLOW	O/H	2DECH D/L	3DECH D/L	AVAIL
TRK, 1/2T M422A1 (MITE)	485	490	30	61	399
TRK, 1/2T M38A1	111	115	2	9	104
TRK, 1/2T M170 AMB	39	38	0	0	38
TRK, 1/2T M274A1 (MULS)	267	250	32	44	174
TRK, 3/4T M37, CARGO	153	143	7	12	124
TRK, 3/4T M43, AMB	21	18	0	0	18
TRK, 2 1/2T M35, CARGO	323	296	24	20	252
TRK, 2 1/2T M36, S/L CARGO	62	59	1	16	42
TRK, 2 1/2T M49, FUEL	33	28	2	2	24
TRK, 2 1/2T M50, WATER	1	1	0	0	1
TRK, 5T M51, DUMP	119	103	7	28	68
TRK, 5T M52, TT	48	17	1	2	14
TRK, 5T M54, CARGO	132	163	2	13	148
TRK, 5T M62/543	22	18	3	2	13
RECAPITULATION	1815	1739	111	209	1419

TAB 5-I

DECLASSIFIED

INITIAL ISSUE MULTIFUEL VEHICLES

As of 10 April 1967

VEHICLE TYPE

M-35A2C 2 1/2 T CARGO

232 ALLOCATED 3D MARDIV

	<u>HQ BN</u>	<u>3D MT BN</u>	<u>HQ 12TH MAJ</u>	<u>1/12</u>	<u>2/12</u>	<u>3/12</u>	<u>4/12</u>
ALLOW	5	96	13	36	36	36	16
O/R FLC	0	96	10	22			

DISTRIBUTION    UNIT

WHEN

M-49A2C 2 1/2 T REFUELER	33	IAW DIV ALLOW	4TH QTR FY67
M-50A2 2 1/2 T TANKER	2	DIV SPEC ALLOW	4TH QTR FY67
M-51A2 5T DUMP	24	3D ENGR BN	4TH QTR FY67
M-52A2 5T TRACTOR	30	TRAN CO, 9TH MT BN	4TH QTR FY67
M-54A2C 5T CARGO	33	9TH MT BN	FY 68
M-543A2 WRECKER	22	IAW DIV ALLOW	FY 68

NOTE: CG III MAF PROVIDED CG FMFPAC ON 5 APR 67 PLANNED DISTRIBUTION BY RUC OF ALL MULTIFUEL VEHICLES EXCEPT M-35A2C. THIS ACTION ACCOMPLISHED FOR PURPOSE OF POSITIONING REPLACEMENT PARTS.

TAB 5-J

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## ARTILLERY TUBE STATUS

10 April 1967

<u>WEAPON</u>	<u>AVERAGE REMAINING TUBE LIFE (%)</u>	<u>PROJECTED TUBE REQUIREMENT (12 MOS)</u>	<u>CURRENT TUBE AVAILABILITY (RVN)</u>
155mm How, Towed M114	59	3	0
155mm How, SP M109	61	10	14
155mm Gun, SP M53	68	12	18
8" How, SP M55	82	0	0
105mm How	89	53	11 NOTE-1

## NOTE-1

CG, MSCA Phila msg 291357Z Mar 67 to CG, MSCC Barstow requested shipment of 22 tubes 105mm How and 3 cannons 105mm How to FLC via priority 02 air transportation. Quantity of 26 tubes and 6 cannon to be shipped priority 02 surface.

TAB 3-K

DECLASSIFIED

# TOTAL AMMUNITION EXPENDED

MARCH 1967

ITEM	PRAIRIE III	CHINOOK II	PHU BAI	KHE SANH	TOTAL	AVERAGE DAILY EXPENDITURE RATE
175	15357				15357	495
8 How HE		479			479	15
105 HE	62071	13020	2091	8407	85589	2760
107 HE	2151	86		580	2817	90
155 How HE	13503	2133	1012	683	17331	559
155 Gun HE			378		378	12
105 WP	2762	652	74	601	4089	131
105 Illum	1106	387	202	413	2108	68
155 Gun Illum			97		97	3
155 Gun WP			41		41	1
155 How WP	253	202	26	47	528	16
155 How Illum	199	2	61		262	8
107 Illum	158				158	5
107 WP	362			12	374	12
TOTAL FDS EXP	97922	16961	3982	10743	129608	4180

TAB 5-L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## TOTAL AMMUNITION EXPENDED

1-9 April 67

ITEM	PRAIRIE III	CHINOOK III	PHU BAI	KHE SANH	BIG HORN	TOTAL	AVERAGE DAILY EXPENDITURE RATE
175HE	5731					5731	636
8 How HE		55	23		120	198	22
105HE	30702	2338	7956	1381	3028	45405	5045
107HE	544					544	60
155 How HE	2366	194	276	42	127	3005	333
155 Gun HE			137			137	15
105 WP	1002	158	1	152	248	1561	173
105 Illum	266	31	140	8	30	475	52
155 Gun Illum			11			11	1
155 Gun WP			3			3	
155 How WP	83	42	12	22	26	185	20
155 How Illum	66		7	15	408	496	55
107 Illum	9					9	1
107 WP	52					52	5
TOTAL RDS EXP	40821	2818	8566	1620	3987	57812	6423

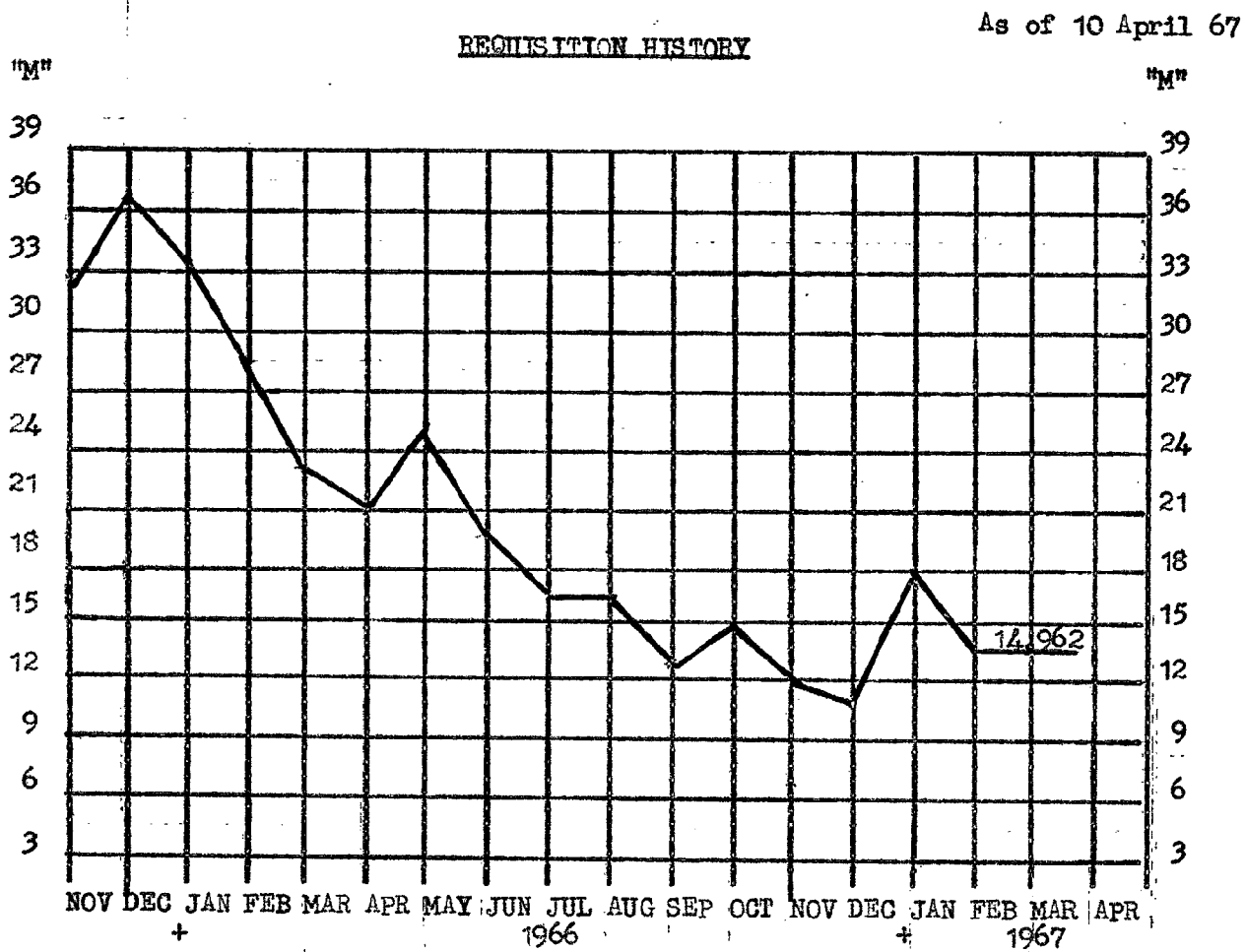
TAB 5-L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB 5-N



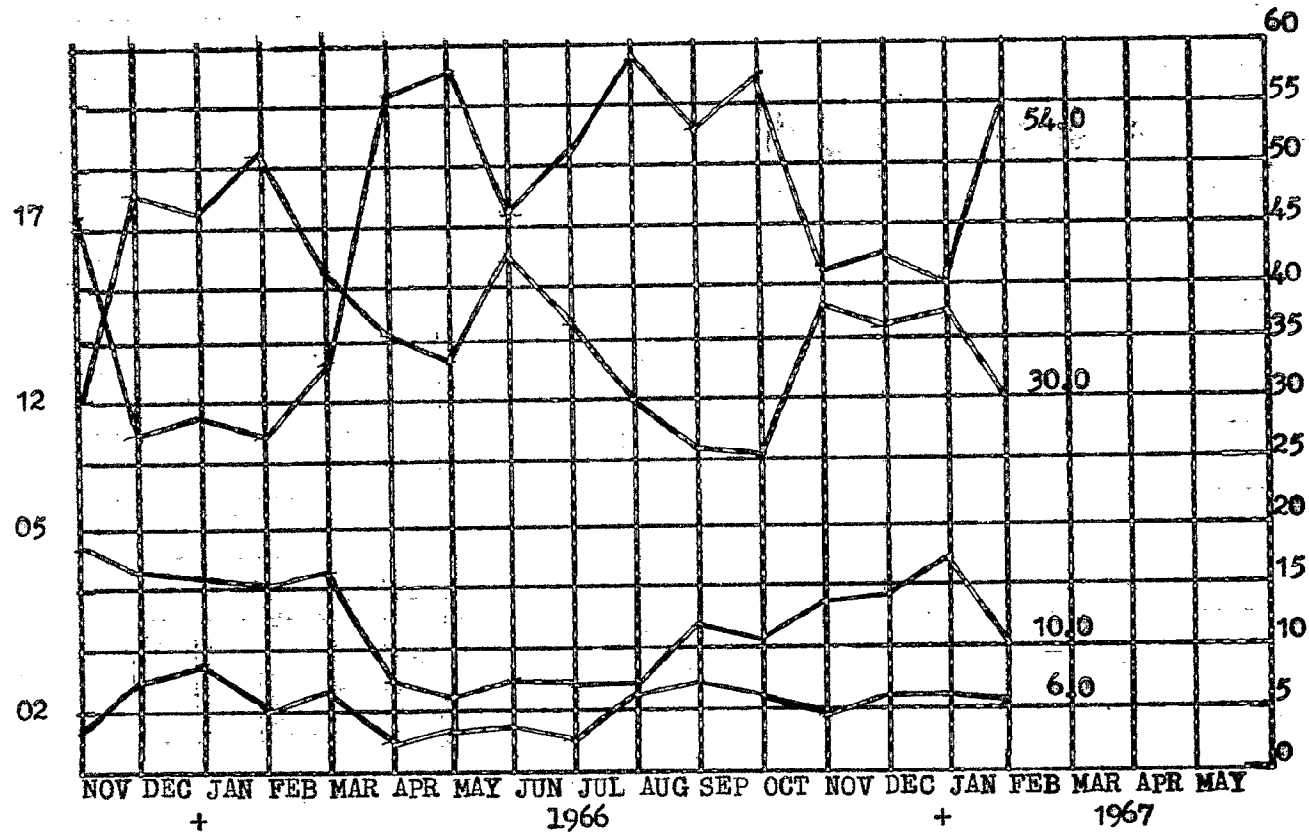
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

As of 10 April 67

REQUISITION  
PRIORITY UTILIZATION

TAB 5-0





Requisition History and Priority Utilization

- Notes:
1. February and March have been omitted due to the conversion of the 1401 computer system to the 360 computer at FLC, which prohibited machine time to compute requisition history for this period.
  2. In view of the continued stress on supply discipline within this Division for actual requirements, it is anticipated that total requisitions for the month of February will be less than January. Further, March will decrease due to the conversion period, routine requisitions were held and not processed.
  3. At present, requisitions with a total monetary value of \$500.00 or more must be approved by the Division Supply Officer or his direct representative. A future change to the Division Supply SOP, will reflect this requirement.

TAB 5-0

DECLASSIFIED

EXCESSES, CANCELLATIONS AND DEFERRALS

	LINE ITEMS	- MONEY VALUE
EXCESS	5437	\$ 829,743.49
CANCEL	_____	<u>\$2,721,249.70</u>
	5437	\$3,550,993.19

UNITS NOT INCLUDED

1st Bn, 3d Marines  
2nd Bn, 3d Marines

- NOTE: 1. The statistics as indicated above are cumulative for the period 1 Jan 1967 - 12 Apr 1967.
2. Totals do not include the units listed. These units were in an SIF status or not in RVN.
3. Deferred requisitions for non-T/A Garrison property and construction material are not itemized. Requisitioning for this material will be held until the new fiscal year, except requirements which are urgent.

DECLASSIFIED

11 April 1967

## MEDICAL STATISTICS DERIVED FROM MEDICAL FACILITIES OF THE 3D MARINE DIVISION

Hostile or Casualties of Battle are reported by the casualty reporting officer of the Adjutant's Office. Non-hostile or disease caused non-effectiveness are reported by the Division Surgeon. The following are the number of non-hostile admissions to the sick list for the months stated:

Nov	791	Average	164/wk
Dec	839	Average	190/wk
Jan	657	Average	164/wk
Feb	388	Average	97/wk
Mar	505	Average	126/wk

## STATISTICS FROM THE FIXED MEDICAL FACILITIES OF THE 3D MEDICAL BATTALION

At Phu Bai: Company "A" and Company "B" (-). This facility has approximately 264 beds. One ward of 10 beds has been allocated to the Civic Action Program and is used for the Vietnamese patients. One ward of 10 beds has been specifically prepared for POW's. In preparation of these statistics the month of January was utilized.

Monthly Admissions: 378  
 Monthly Transfers/Evacuations: 184  
 Monthly Returned to Duty: 153  
 Average Daily Census: 53  
 Average Monthly Outpatient Consultations: 1124 (Nov/Feb)

At Dong Ha: Company "D" (-) Rein. This facility has 30 beds. It is almost exclusively utilized for casualty care with casualties derived from the northern operations areas. It is frequently augmented by the hospital ship USS Repose/Sanctuary and 903d Aeromedical Evacuation Squadron in achieving further evacuation and provisions of definitive care.

Monthly Admissions: 201  
 Monthly Transfers/Evacuations: 61  
 Monthly Returned to Duty: 121  
 Average Daily Census: 19  
 Average Monthly Outpatient Consultations: 707

In the realm of Civic Action, Company "A" at Phu Bai has an average daily inpatient census of 12. The total number of Vietnamese outpatients seen monthly is 264.

TAB 5-Q

M-16 RIFLE DISTRIBUTION (FIRST INCREMENT)

The first increment of M-16 rifle distribution arms all Infantry Battalions, Infantry Regimental Headquarters, Recon Battalion and CAC personnel with the new rifle.

As of 15 April, 97% of the personnel in these units whose T/O weapon is a rifle were armed with the M-16.

The Division is retaining sufficient M-14 rifles to use as a mount for the infrared sniperscopes until such time as a night observation device is received which is compatible with the M-16.

The Division also is retaining sufficient M-14 rifles to issue to personnel being transferred in-country to units not yet equipped with the M-16.

AS OF 10 APRIL 67

## REPLACEMENT AND EVACUATION PROGRAM FY 67

ITEM	QTY FY 67	ACCOMPLISHED
LVTP 5 (GMD)	7	3
M51 RECOVERY VEHICLE	4	
LVTE-1	4	2
LVTP5A1	145	27
LVT1A1	4	3
TANK M67 (FLAME)	4	1
ONTOS M50A1	18	9
TANK M48A1	30	17
M53 155MM GUN (SP)	4	1
M55 8 INCH HOW	3	2
M409 155MM HOW (SP)	3	2
AN/M4 COMPRESSOR	3	
AN/MRC 63 RADIO	2	
AN/PRC 8 RADIO	4	
AN/MRC 62 RADIO	3	
AN/GMC 1 RAWIN	1	

TAB 5-S

AS OF 10 APRIL 67

CURRENT TEST ITEMS

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1. RUCKSACKS (NYLON)                                 |                            |
| 2. TUNNEL DESTRUCTION WEAPON                         | TEST ITEMS NOT YET ON HAND |
| 3. ARTILLERY F. D. C. TECHNIQUE<br>AND RELATED ITEMS | TEST ITEMS NOT YET ON HAND |
| 4. BOTTLE FED ELECTRIC COOLED<br>WATER DISPENSERS    | TEST ITEMS NOT YET ON HAND |
| 5. ORDNANCE LOCATOR                                  |                            |
| 6. FOLDING SAW                                       |                            |

TAB 5- T

## DECLASSIFIED

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION (MCON)

10 April 1967

1. Funded MCON Line Items, construction completed, underway, or programmed:

<u>COST ESTIMATE (000)</u>	<u>LINE ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>USE</u>
76	C-024	Dispensary	25 Bed Hospital
63	C-026	Roads	3.5 Miles
204	C-28A	Shops and Covered Storage	14 Butler Type Buildings
127	C-044	Div. Operating Facilities	4 Butler, 2 Quonset Disbursing, PX, Shops
40	C-129	Asphalt Hardstand	8,500 Sq. Yd.
60	C-145	Dental Clinic	Quonsets
200	C-402	1 Bn. Cantonment	156 Huts, Messhall, Showers, Heads
140	C-403	1 Bn. Cantonment	129 Huts

2. The 67S MCON Program will provide the following facilities for the 3d Marine Division from the 1st 45 line items in priority that are to be funded in this program.

<u>COST ESTIMATE (000)</u>	<u>LINE ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>USE</u>
685	C-408	Div Supt Fac	634 Standard huts 28 Showers 34 8 hole heads 8 500 man messhalls with hot water boilers
65	C-404	Maint Hardstands	2,333 SY concrete for tracked and wheeled vehicles 13,667 SY of asphalt parking for open storage and maint
15	C-405	Maint Hardstands	4,000 SY concrete hardstand for maint

TAB 5-U

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

260	C-418	Div Supt Fac	234 Standard huts, burn type heads and showers
270	C-411	Cantonment Upgrading	Tin roof upgrading for strongbacks, 12,000 BTU heaters for showers and construction of burn type heads

TAB 5-U

DECLASSIFIED



## COMMUNICATIONS

I. SUBJECT: Volume of teletype message traffic

II. FACTS: The volume of teletype traffic constantly increases. The following chart shows the month by month evidence of this increase since April 1966. (The temporary decline in October was caused by the displacement of the Division CP to Phu Bai with the simultaneous loss of OPCON of two infantry regiments. Slight decline in February 1967 due to a 28 day month.):

APR66	16,381
MAY66	18,302
JUN66	18,939
JUL66	24,386
AUG66	25,858
SEP66	28,000
OCT66	22,691
NOV66	23,121
DEC66	25,730
JAN67	31,443
FEB67	30,997
MAR67	40,971

The foregoing chart relates only to teletype traffic within the division but is indicative of conditions existing worldwide. CINCPACFLT, FMFPac, III MAF and 3d Marine Division all have programs in force aimed at reducing message traffic volume.

III. DISCUSSION:

A. There are many factors which tend to cause an increase in message volume. Some of these are:

1. A message is simple to prepare.
2. A message is quickly delivered. (For example, the average time to deliver an immediate message from 3d Marine Division to FMFPAC is about 4 hours.)

3. A message is broadly distributed within the originator's command post (has been sent copies).

4. A message is distributed within the recipient's command post (standard distribution of incoming messages).

5. A permanent record of the message is available in the originator's communication center and in the communication centers of all addressees.

6. Proof of delivery of a message is easy to obtain (communication center records).

7. Assurance of continuing active responsibility for delivery of a message is implicit in communication procedures.

8. Message security is easy to achieve.

In all the above cases, the message originator looks on the communication system as a total service organization, providing him with transmission facilities, stenographic aids, security measures, and record keeping services.

B. There are periodic directives and memos which are aimed at reducing the volume of electrical message traffic. To be effective these periodic directives must be continuously supervised. They provide for such measures as use of letters rather than messages, shortening message texts, abbreviating message grammar, and reducing the number of addressees. These directives cause some temporary reduction in total messages but create their own adverse side effects. They increase transmission time, obscure the full meaning of the communication, or exclude some addressees from receiving information. Even when these programs are successful they have only the effect of slowing, rather than reversing, the upward trend of message volume.

C. Because of the convenience and surety of electrical transmission systems, and the penalties inherent in message reduction programs, we believe we should accept the fact that electrical message volume will continue to increase.

D. CG, 3d MarDiv requires message originators to insure the need for electrical transmission before using such means. Much of the daily volume is required operation, personnel, or logistics reports for which regular procedures, including address list are specified. Some examples of these hard core messages are identified below:

1. Operational

<u>Type of Msg</u>	<u>Orig</u>	<u>Action Addree</u>	<u>Reporting Interval</u>	<u>Total Addrees</u>
Sitrep, 3dMarDiv	3dMarDiv	III MAF	Every 24 hours	5
Sitrep, Big Horn	4th Mar	CG, 3dMarDiv	Every 6 hours	8

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Type of Msg</u>	<u>Orig</u>	<u>Action Addressee</u>	<u>Reporting Int</u>	<u>Total Addressees</u>
Sitrep, Prairie	Div (Fwd)	CG, 3dMarDiv	Every 6 hours	4
Sitrep, Khe Sanh	SOP	CG, 3dMarDiv	Every 24 Hours	2
Sitrep, ReconBn(Fwd)	ReconBn(Fwd)	CG, 3dMarDiv	Every 24 hours	3
Sitrep, 12th Mar	12th Mar	CG, 3dMarDiv	Every 24 hours	2
Recon Plans Sum	SOP	3dMarDivCG, 3dMarDiv	Every 24 hours	4
AirOpSum(Fwd)	Div (Fwd)	CG, 3dMarDiv	Every 24 hours	2
IntSum Prairie	Div (Fwd)	CG, 3dMarDiv	Every 12 hours	18
IntSum 3dMarDiv	CG, 3dMarDiv	III MAF	Every 12 hours	13
Sitrep, 12Mar(Prairie)	12th Mar	CG, 3dMarDiv	Every 24 hours	12
Sitrep, 12thMar (Highrise)	12thMar	CG, 3dMarDiv	Every 24 hours	3
AirSupRqr 3dMarDiv	3dMarDiv	1st MAF	Every 24 hours	1
IntSum Tigerhound	SOP	CG, 3dMarDiv	Every 24 hours	1
Sitrep Prairie COC	Div COC	MAF COC	Every 6 hours	1
Sitrep Big Horn	Div COC	MAF COC	Every 6 hours	1
Sitrep Khe Sanh COC	Div COC	MAF COC	Every 24 hours	1
Sitrep Recon COC	Div COC	MAF COC	Every 24 hours	1
Intsum Khe Sanh	SOP	CG, 3dMarDiv	Every 24 hours	2
Intsum Big Horn	4th Mar	CG, 3dMarDiv	Every 24 hours	6
Sitrep 3dMarDiv	Div COC	MAF COC	Every 24 hours	1

2. Casualty messages:

<u>Type of Msg</u>	<u>Orig</u>	<u>Action Addressee</u>	<u>Report Interval</u>	<u>Total Addressees</u>
Report of death-hostile	CG, 3dMarDiv	SECNAV	As required	18
Report of death-non-hostile	"	"	"	14
Report of Naval death-hostile	"	"	"	15
Report of Army death-hostile	"	CGUSARV & SEC ARMY	"	5
Report of Naval injury hostile	"	SECNAV	"	8
Report of serious injury-hostile	"	CMC	"	17
Report of casualty	"	CMC	"	8
Report of Army casualty	"	USARV	"	5
Report of casualty evac	"	CMC & FMFPAC	"	20

3. Other regular messages:

Frag Orders  
Supply requisitions  
Supply tracers  
Personnel orders  
WELREPS  
CONGRINTS  
SPECINTS

E. With respect to incoming messages, on an average day CG, 3dMarDiv hears from about sixty commands or headquarters. A part of this traffic

is acted on at Division Headquarters but the majority requires further forwarding to subordinate units of the Division, thus directly adding to the intra-Division message volume.

F. The possibility of lost or mishandled messages increases with volume. Volume is an obstacle to proper communication procedures and proper staff functioning. However, desirable a reduction in volume would be, such reduction does not appear to be imminent. Under these conditions our best course is to insure that our communication physical plant is suited for operations in this environment.

G. There are three principal areas in which action should now be taken in order to improve our message handling capability. Each is discussed below:

1. The basic teletype equipment organic in the Marine Division (AN/TGC-14 and related items) is not suited to the demands upon it. This equipment was designed with an eye toward its ruggedness, compactness, and waterproof qualities. It does not provide reliable operation at 100 words per minute (a normal requirement under present conditions), it does not provide a good ditto mat (for message reproduction), it has a high component failure rate, and its type face is difficult to read. In nearly every circuit we have replaced the AN/TGC-14 with Navy fixed plant equipment AN/UGC-6, provided through Naval sources.

2. The Division Communication Company staffs four separate communication centers of various sizes (Main CP, COC, Forward CP and SOP, Khe Sanh). Although the competence of communication center personnel is extremely high, they are too thinly spread. An appropriate manning level for communication center personnel would be approximately double the present T/O.

3. To handle its teletype traffic, the Division communication center keeps nine separate circuits in constant operation. This requires a complex technical control operation involving circuit terminations, power supplies, installation of teletype derivation and crypto equipment and maintenance of circuit quality. Many of the Marines involved in this work have a narrower qualification as teletype repairman, central office installers, or cable splicers, but not enough have overall experience as technical controllers.

#### IV. RECOMMENDATIONS:

- A. That improved and higher capacity teletype equipment be provided within the Marine Division.

- B. That the communication center and electronic technical personnel of the Division be substantially increased in number.

#### V. ACTION BEING TAKEN:

- A. Action by III MAF has resulted in our present holdings of five of the fixed plant teletype equipments AN/UGC-6.

B. CG, 3d Marine Division letter RCB/tgh of 25 December 1966 recommends, in part, a major increase in communication center personnel.

VI ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY:

A. Provision of additional high capacity teletype machinery for Marine Division use (total of 15 AN/UGC-6 equivalents needed) with eventual formal addition of this equipment to Tables of Equipment.

B. Approval and implementation of communication company personnel increases recommended in 3d MarDiv letter 1/RCB/tgh of 25 December 1966.

CURRENT PERSONNEL PICTURE

I. PURPOSE. To present current personnel status requirements and critical shortages.

II. FACTS.

a. As of 12 April 1967, the division strength was 992 officers and 22,647 enlisted. This is 40 officers short and 2,504 enlisted over the authorized manning level. The average strength for a Rifle Company is 4.7 officers and 203.6 enlisted.

b. Although we are over manning level in enlisted personnel the following shortages do exist.

Critical Shortages

<u>MOS</u>	<u>MANNING LEVEL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>PERCENTILE</u>
0122	26	4	15.6
0142	19	1	5.2
0239	27	20	74.0
0844	263	100	38.0
0846	36	20	55.5
0847	20	10	50.0
0848	97	61	62.8
2151	17	9	52.9
2533	415	205	48.9
2811	22	10	45.4
2822	34	10	29.3
2862	9	3	33.3
2867	33	7	21.2
4671	6	3	50.0

Shortages

0241	21	14	66.6
0431	29	25	86.2
2529	39	31	79.5
2531	731	487	66.6
2847	44	38	86.3
2861	37	27	72.9
3421	73	65	87.6

c. Officer personnel outlook for the next two months is as follows:

	<u>Known losses by attrition</u>
April	97
May	80
June	<u>65</u>
TOTAL	242

	<u>Probable Input</u>
April	81
May	110
June	<u>25</u>
TOTAL	216

d. Enlisted outlook for the next two months is as follows:

	<u>Known losses by attrition</u>
April	909
May	818
June	<u>1071</u>
TOTAL	2798

	<u>Probable Input</u>
April	Approximately 1100 - 355 have reported as of 12 April 1967
May	Not known - cards not received

1. Information has been received that we will be receiving approximately 1100 enlisted replacements during April. 355 have reported as of 12 April 1967. No information has been received on incoming personnel for May.

### III. DISCUSSION:

a. The personnel status of the division is considered excellent except for the officer shortage and the enlisted personnel in short and critical MOSs as outlined in item II above.

### IV. RECOMMENDATIONS:

a. That this command be assigned officers to build the officer strength up to manning level.

b. That personnel in the critical and short MOSs be programmed into the division as soon as possible.

V. ACTION BEING TAKEN:

a. Personnel in related MOSs or personnel with a particular talent are being utilized to fill gaps in critical or short MOSs where possible. An example is that personnel with MOSs 1391 and 3111 are not authorized in the division. Many of these personnel are used in artillery, supply and clerical billets, thus relieving personnel to fill the more critical or short MOSs.

b. The Division Legal Officer has conducted a short Legal School for promising personnel in the above MOSs. Currently several of these are filling billets in the Legal Field.

VI. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS:

a. None other than as described in the recommendations listed above.



RESULTS OF T/O STUDY CONDUCTED IN DECEMBER

I. PURPOSE: Determination of manpower requirements in present environment. Results of December 1966 T/O Study.

II. FACTS:

a. Current T/O's do not provide sufficient manpower in ranks and skills necessary to conduct a long term campaign in the present environment.

b. The Division completed a study of the current T/O's and submitted recommended changes to the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, to aid in establishment of personnel requirements that may more closely approach the specific needs during FY 1968.

c. The study was conducted by an Ad-Hoc Committee at this Headquarters, using input obtained from the Division Staff and Special Staff, and from organic and attached units.

d. The most significant recommended increases stem from the needs of staffs, combat support, and combat service support units for more staying power.

III. DISCUSSION:

a. Certain factors were significant in increasing our requirements:

1. Participation in a long term land campaign.
2. Continuing requirement for operating a forward command post, including CQC's and FSCC's. Since arrival of the Division Forward element in-country 6 May 1965, the Division has maintained some form of an additional separate command post continuously, except for the period 29 March - 7 July 1966.
3. Twenty-four hour a day operations on a sustained basis.
4. A Division area of approximately 3,600 square miles.
5. Large distances between units.
6. Wide separation of logistic support areas.
7. Poor land routes.
8. Intensified interest in both PSYOPS and Civic Action efforts as effective techniques in counter-guerrilla warfare.

9. A need for increased reconnaissance effort and development of the proven capability of reconnaissance patrols to inflict casualties on insurgents through use of surveillance strike patrols.

b. In the main, recommendations for personnel increases stem from the need of combat support and combat service support units for more staying power in this prolonged campaign.

c. The areas in which substantial increases were recommended are:

1. Addition of G-5 section to the Division Headquarters, and S-5 sections to regimental staffs. Addition of S-5 sections to all organic and attached battalions except direct support artillery battalions. The June 1966 report of Human Sciences Research, Inc. entitled "The Role of Civil Affairs in Marine Corps Operations" was used as a basis for composition of these staffs.

2. A variety of communications personnel mostly for operation of newly authorized, and more sophisticated and complex communications systems.

3. Administrative personnel to handle the increased volume of S&C material, increased message traffic, voluminous required reports, increased problems in mail handling, and operation of rear areas for widely dispersed units.

4. Staff NCO Career Advisors for each regiment and battalion, in accordance with CMC, FMFPac and Division policy of assigning adequate numbers of personnel on a primary duty basis.

5. Reconnaissance requirement for increased numbers of patrols. By adding a third squad to each reconnaissance platoon, the number of squad sized patrols can be increased from the present 24 to 36.

6. Postal service which requires additional clerks to handle mail for widely separated units.

7. A Clubs section to supervise an important morale function that currently operates 64 branches.

8. Addition of an exchange section to provide services throughout the Division.

9. Additional water supply personnel in the Engineer Battalion to operate equipment at remote locations.

d. The counter-mortar radar section need not be manned, since the equipment is no longer available. The assumption was made that such equipment would not be made available in FY 1968.

e. It is noted that the basic organization of the Rifle Company was sound and ideally suited for the current environment. Other combat unit T/O's were also basically sound with slight additions to their service support elements.

IV. RECOMMENDATION: That continued emphasis be given to manpower management that will provide:

a. Assets in the ranks and skills needed in the current environment.

b. Assets needed for normal contingencies.

V. ACTION BEING TAKEN:

a. Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific has requested authority to hold a manning level conference in April. A Division representative will attend this conference and present the requirements of this Division.

VI. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS:

Same as paragraph IV above.

LAUNDRY AND SHOWER ORGANIZATION AND EQUIPMENT STATUS

I. PURPOSE: To point out a problem the Division has had, and is having, in regards to personal hygiene caused by a shortage of bath units and laundry service and to solicit assistance in solving the problem.

II. FACTS: The Division is currently authorized 19 bath units in the T/E of which 16 are on hand. Two additional units are on hand in the 11th Engineer Battalion. The Division has no laundry units authorized and none on hand. Laundry service is the responsibility of the Force Logistic Command. Although separate and distinct units both laundry service and bath units relate to personal hygiene. Therefore, they will be treated together in this paper.

a. Bath Units. Of the 16 bath units currently on hand, 3 are located in such a manner that they primarily service Force Logistic Command units. The remainder are located throughout the Division AOR, at such locations as Phu Bai (3), Dong Ha (1), Camp Carroll (1) and Khe Sanh (1). The locations are relatively static and most are operated only for short periods during the day because of the high rate of water consumption. There are no bath units at such outposts as Ba Long or Gio Linh. Facilities at such locations as Dong Ha and certain areas of Phu Bai are inadequate. During the majority of the monsoon season there were none at the CHINOOK area or Cam Lo.

b. Laundry Units. Very little laundry service is currently provided by Force Logistic Command to the Division. Medical Battalion units at Dong Ha and Phu Bai fly necessary items to Danang to receive service. The remainder of the Division must depend upon local contractors who are marginal at best or each individual must do his own laundry to the best of his ability with the laundry supplies available. Fortunately the Post Exchange stocks good quantities of laundry soap, although this is small consolation to the infantryman out in the field for an extended period of time.

### III DISCUSSION:

a. Bath Units. Because of the lack of bath units, particularly during the past monsoon season when weather remained wet and relatively cold for long periods of time, taking a bath was for many personnel a necessary but chilling experience in as much as it had to be done out of a bucket or in a stream. For those where there inadequate or no shower facilities, troops in the field were usually continually wet and cold and, except for long ingrained habit, not inclined to bath in cold water. Hot showers for those personnel fortunate enough to have them, serve not only as a source of cleanliness but as a tremendous morale booster because it is also an opportunity to get warm. This was particularly true during the past season when tents were in short supply and few stoves were available.

b. Laundry service was non-existent for the majority of the Division personnel during the past monsoon season except for local contractual service at major combat bases. Infantry units in particular were soon reduced to having all their clothing soaked with no possibility of drying them or getting them clean. In many cases rather than carry around the wet clothing many would discard the clothing they were not wearing, thereby contributing to an already critical clothing shortage. There appears to be some hope for improvement in laundry service in the future. The Force Logistic Command has informed the Division that they are expecting to receive both commercial units from Japan and additional portable units. It is impossible to state how effective this support will be not knowing what the distribution and location on these units will be, however, this Division alone, based on its present tactical locations will require the services of at least 7 of these portable units outside major combat bases, plus the service required at the major bases.

Ideally, laundry units or certainly laundry service for units in the field should be co-located with a bath unit. Units then returning from the field to a combat base or battalion CP could strip, shower, pick up dry clothing and move on in a matter of an hour or so. Any system that would take care of a company a day or a platoon in a few hours would be sufficient.

#### IV. RECOMMENDATION:

a. That this Division be authorized an additional 10 bath units as a RVN special allowance.

b. That Force Logistic Command be provided sufficient laundry capability to provide a minimum of at least one change of clothing weekly for all personnel and, where feasible, a change of dry socks daily. Such service to be provided on an exchange basis for units in the field. Two changes of clothing per week and a pair of clean dry socks daily would be desirable.

#### V. ACTION BEING TAKEN:

a. Request is being forwarded to Commanding General, III MAF requesting a special RVN allowance of 10 bath units.

b. Request is being forwarded to Commanding General, III MAF for laundry service to be provided by Force Logistic Command.

#### VI. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS:

a. Approval of special allowance of bath units and provisions of the bath units.

b. Approval of requests for provision of laundry service, as indicated above, and institution of a clothing exchange system for units in the field.

**PROBLEMS RELATED TO REPORTING OF EMERGENCY DEADLINING OF COMBAT  
ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT AT THE DIVISION LEVEL**

I. PURPOSE: To recommend procedures to improve the Report of Deadlined Combat Essential Equipment in RVN.

II FACTS:

a. Data for the DCE report for 3d Marine Division are received from two sources; 3d Marine Division and Force Logistic Command.

b. Data processing personnel and equipment required for preparation of the DCE are organic to the FLC.

c. The DCE combines statistical information concerning percentage of equipment deadlined with supply data on parts shortages and tracer action and with personnel data on skill shortages contributing to the deadline rate.

d. The great majority of equipment deadlined for over two weeks in the 3d Marine Division is beyond the organizational maintenance ability of the Division to repair. In the reporting period 1-15 March 1967, 80% of the combat essential items on deadline were down for 3d or higher echelon repairs. A total of 552 items were deadlined; of these 444 required 3d echelon or higher maintenance, while 108 required organizational maintenance.

III DISCUSSION:

a. Under the current procedures, neither the Division nor the FLC has the means to assure the validity of the finished report, since it contains input data from both commands.

b. Under the current procedures the Division is a customer of the FLC for data processing support. The Division may advise, but may not control either the programming or operation of the data processing effort.

c. Spare parts deficiencies which are not corrected by normal supply action and result in deadlined combat essential equipment are nominated for Red Ball. Their inclusion in the DCE report adds to the bulk of the effort involved in preparing and analyzing the report at all levels without a commensurate advantage of giving useful information not already held. It is felt that effective means are available to commanders at all levels to identify and correct supply problems causing deadlining without including spare parts data in the DCE report. Similarly, normal command procedures recognize critical personnel shortages, and the inclusion of personnel data in the DCE report is not considered to be of significant value.

d. The low percentage of combat essential items deadlined for more than two weeks for organizational maintenance suggests that the emphasis on deadline reporting should be placed on 3d echelon and higher maintenance. The commander who has organic combat essential equipment deadlined has a measurable task which the deadlining affects and a staff and unit commanders who normally consider each piece of equipment as contributing to the accomplishment of the organization's mission. When an item remains on deadline within the organization for more than two weeks the commander frequently takes a personal interest in removing that item from deadline. The priority, tracer, and red ball systems are available as effective tools to assist him. The DCE report gives him information with which he is already intimately familiar.

On the other hand, the 3d echelon maintenance activity commander is presented with the serious problems of personnel skills, maintenance equipment, shop space, and uncommon parts; his attention is toward the system rather than toward the item. A report such as the DCE can be helpful to him in identifying and examining trends and identifying specific problem items.

#### IV RECOMMENDATION:

a. Eliminate the requirement for reporting deadline items which require only organizational maintenance.

b. Examine the use being made of the supply content (i.e., spare parts cards, tracer cards, reorder cards) and personnel content (MOS cards) of the report. If the data are not being used, eliminate them and concentrate on existing systems of priority, tracer, red ball, and personnel reporting.

#### V. ACTION BEING TAKEN:

A noncommissioned officer with mechanized accounting experience has been assigned full time responsibility for collecting and analyzing unit reports, correcting key punch data sheets, delivering the data to the Force Logistic Command for conversion to machine format and machine processing, correcting audit runs, and making staff visits to Division units to instruct and assist. In order to maintain accurate on-hand density information, periodic reports of densities of all reportable items are required, and units report changes as they occur.

VI. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS: See recommendations, paragraph IV above.

TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS

I. PURPOSE: To show the scope/magnitude of transportation requirements and problems related thereto in providing logistical support to/for the Division.

II. FACTS:

a. The means of transportation which support the 3d Marine Division are water (primarily LCU), air (fixed wing and helicopter) and motor vehicle (primarily Truck, M-35, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>T).

b. Movement of supplies and personnel is dependent upon transportation means external to the 3d Marine Division while the bulk of supply distribution within the Division Area of Responsibility (AOR) is from the FLC supply point to the using unit by organic or attached motor transportation.

c. Sensitivity to weather of all these transportation means has been a major problem in the supply distribution system.

III. DISCUSSION:

Three types of transportation are utilized to move supplies/cargo into the within the Division Area of Responsibility (AOR). These are LCU lift, aircraft (both fixed-wing and helicopter), and motor vehicle.

Cargo moved by LCU and Fixed Wing aircraft represents principally supplies moved into the AOR whereas helicopter and motor vehicle is the distribution within the AOR to the using units. While the LCU provides the greatest capability for moving cargo in large quantities it is a slow process. The sailing time from Danang to Hue is 9 hours and from Danang to Dong Ha is 15 hours. In addition, the LCU is particularly susceptible to bad weather, rough seas, flooding conditions in the rivers, and for security reasons must transit the rivers during daylight hours. At times and depending upon the availability an LSD has been used to transport LCU's and supplies/equipment to the mouth of the Cua Viet River where the LCU's are launched and shuttle cargo upstream to Dong Ha. This method decreases the overall transit time considerably.

Fixed wing aircraft, in particular the C-130 with its heavy lift capability, has been the most reliable means of transportation. Aircraft has been susceptible to weather to a lesser degree than the LCU but numbers of aircraft are limited and weather remains a controlling factor.

Helicopters are used exclusively for intra-Division logistics transportation and then only on an emergency basis or when no other means are available.



Armed motor convoy provides the means for entry of some supplies into the Division AOR but compared to the total effort is insignificant. In addition, these convoys are susceptible to road conditions, bridge conditions (which are numerous), weather (from an air support viewpoint), and require considerable security. This method is used to best advantage when a requirement exists to move large numbers of vehicles.

The tonnages of cargo moved by the various transportation means into and within the Division Area of Responsibility are shown below for the months of January, February, and March 1967:

JANUARY

	<u>LCU</u> 14 days	<u>FIXED WING</u> 30 days	<u>HELIO</u> 26 days	<u>TRUCK</u> 25 days
Days Lifted				
Avg Day's Lift	131 S/T	47,184	30,815	36
Highest Day's Lift	290 S/T	143,081	153,340	80
Lowest Day's Lift	28 S/T	9,178	1,500	14
Total Lift	1,840 S/T	1,415,512	901,200	911

FEBRUARY

	16 days	28 days	24 days	25 days
Days Lifted				
Avg Day's Lift	148 S/T	40 S/T	16 S/T	94 S/T
Highest Day's Lift	568	234	46	167
Lowest Day's Lift	32	5	1	13
Total Lift	2,374	1,120	384	2,360

MARCH 1-25

	12 days	25 days	22 days	24 days
Days Lifted				
Avg Day's Lift	107 S/T	88 S/T	26 S/T	43 S/T
Highest Day's Lift	190 S/T	306 S/T	52 S/T	81 S/T
Lowest Day's Lift	36 S/T	2 S/T	4 S/T	10 S/T
Total Lift	1,280 S/T	2,208 S/T	579 S/T	1,043 S/T

IV. RECOMMENDATIONS: Allocation of additional transportation assets (LCU, Fixed Wing Aircraft) to support the 3d Marine Division

V. ACTION BEING TAKEN: Continued effort to provide projected/ anticipated requirements to FLC in order to allow FLC longer reaction time before items become emergency or extremely high priority requirements.

VI. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS: Continued emphasis on movement of construction material under present conditions and stock piling of special monsoon requirements in the Division AOR to provide for interruptions in transportation.